



LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

KOTANPALLI (4D5B4E2a) MICROWATERSHED

Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II **SUJALA – III**

World Bank funded Project





ICAR - NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING



WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

About ICAR - NBSS&LUP

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation:

Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar, S.C., K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, B.A. Dhanorkar, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Kotanpalli (4D5B4E2a) Microwatershed, Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka", ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.97, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.83 & 29.

TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:

Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com



LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

KOTANPALLI (4D5B4E2a) MICROWATERSHED

Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II Sujala-III

World Bank funded Project





ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING





WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE



PREFACE

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. The challenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of

the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component-1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Kotanpalli Microwatershed, Sedam Taluk and Gulbarga District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the micowatershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the Microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur S.K. SINGH

Date: 29.05.2018 Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Nagpur

Contributors

Principal Scientist, Head & Project Leader, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar Sh. R.S. Reddy Dr. K.V. Niranjana Sh. Venkata Giriyappa Mr. Somashekar T N Smt. Chaitra, S.P. Dr. Gayathri, B. Dr. Gopali bardhan Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. R. Sh. Mahesh, D.B. Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Verabhadrappa B. Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C. Bache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Mayaramaiah Sh. Kamalesh Awate Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Dr. Sh. Shankarappa Sh. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Shankarappa Sh. M. Shankarappa Sh. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Sh. Shankaran Sh. Sh. Shankaran Sh. Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Sh. Shankaran Kumar Huppar Sh. Sh. Shankaran Kumar Huppar Sh. Sh. Shankaran Kumar Huppar Sh. Sh. Shankan Sh. Shankaran Kumar Sh. Sh. Shankaran Sh. Sh. Shank	Dr. Rajendra Hegde	Dr. S.K.Singh
ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar Dr. K.V. Niranjana Sh. Venkata Giriyappa Mr. Somashekar T N Smt. Chaitra, S.P. Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. Gopali bardhan Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Shankarappa Sh. O.B. Manad Sh. Marayana Reddy Sh. Manalesh Awate Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaam Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A.G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. N. Adhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V. Archana Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Manalesh, K.N. Sh. A. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.	Principal Scientist, Head &	Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP
Bangalore Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar Dr. K.V. Niranjana Sh. Venkata Giriyappa Mr. Somashekar T N Smt. Chaitra, S.P. Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr.Gopali bardhan Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Cabache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Arun N Kambar. Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Pogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A.G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. N. Addileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Mana Sh. N. Sharaan Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Mana Sh. Sharaan Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Mana Sh. Sharaan Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Mana Sh. Sharaan Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Mana Sh. Sharaan Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Anana Suputhra, S Sh. A. Arajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.	Project Leader, Sujala-III Project	Coordinator, Sujala-III Project
Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar Dr. K.V. Niranjana Mr. Somashekar T N Smt. Chaitra, S.P. Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. Gayathria B. Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C-Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar. Sh. Mayaramaiah Sh. Marayana Reddy Sh. Sh. Ashawate Sh. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sh. Ashawate Sh. M. Sh. Kalaiver Huppar Sh. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.	ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre,	Nagpur
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar Dr. K.V. Niranjana Sh. Venkata Giriyappa Mr. Somashekar T N Smt. Chaitra, S.P. Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. Goyathri. B. Dr. Goyathri. B. Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Shankara Kumar Huppar Sh. C. Schinivas Sh. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K. V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K. M. Thara, V.R Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.	Bangalore	
Dr. K.V. Niranjana Sh. Venkata Giriyappa Mr. Somashekar T N Smt. Chaitra, S.P. Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. Goyali bardhan Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Chache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Chache Gowda Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. Anand Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K.Sujatha Sh. Abhjjith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V. Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Soil Survey, Mapping of	& Report Preparation
Mr. Somashekar T N Smt. Chaitra, S.P. Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. Gopali bardhan Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa B. Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Shankarappa Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. A.G. Devendra Prasad Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Smt. K.Sujatha Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Depak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.	Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Smt. Chaitra, S.P. Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. Gopali bardhan Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa B. Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V. Archana Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Awinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M. Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.	Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. Venkata Giriyappa
Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. Gopali bardhan Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa B. Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. M. Maddileti Sh. Anand Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V. Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		Mr. Somashekar T N
Dr. Gopali bardhan Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar. Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Awinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K. V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M. Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.		Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
Dr. H.R. Savitha Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa B. Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt.K.Sujatha Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. A. Aun N Kambar. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K.V. Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.		Dr. Gayathri. B.
Sh. Nagendra, B.R Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa B. Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar. Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K.Sujatha Sh. Naddileti Sh. Adhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Naddileti Sh. Arun N Kambar. Sh. Adhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Deepak, M.J. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.		Dr.Gopali bardhan
Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Kamalesh Awate Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K.Sujatha Sh. Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Roopa, G.		Dr. H.R. Savitha
Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar. Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V. Archana Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M. Pavvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		
Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa B. Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. Sharian Kumar Sh. Sh. Sharian Kumar Sh. Work Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V. Archana Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M. Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		1
Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Shankarappa Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Anand Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. D.H. Venkatesh Sh. Shadijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M. Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		
Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Kamalesh Awate Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt.K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		<u> </u>
Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sh. Arun N Kambar. Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt.K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		**
Sh. Somashekar Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt.K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		**
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K.Sujatha Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Sh. C.Bache Gowda	Sh. Anand
Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt.K.Sujatha Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Arun N Kambar.
Sh. Yogesh H.N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt.K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh Kamalesh Awate
Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt.K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy	Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar
GIS Work Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		Sh. Yogesh H.N.
Dr. S.Srinivas Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt.K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Roopa, G.		Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh Smt. K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Roopa, G.	GIS V	Vork
Smt. K.Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Smt. K.V.Archana Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.
Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Smt.K.Sujatha	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Sh. Amar Suputhra, S Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Smt. K.V.Archana	Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya
Sh. Deepak, M.J. Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Sh. N. Maddileti	Sh. Avinash, K.N.
Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		Sh. Amar Suputhra, S
Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		Sh. Deepak, M.J.
Ms. A. Rajab Nisha Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
Laboratory Analysis Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		Ms. Seema, K.V.
Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.		Ms. A. Rajab Nisha
Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Laborator	y Analysis
Smt. Parvathy Ms. Roopa, G.	Dr. K.M.Nair	Ms. Steffi Peter
	Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. Thara, V.R
<u> </u>	Smt. Parvathy	Ms. Roopa, G.
		Ms. Swati, H.

	Sh. Shantaveera Swami		
	Ms. Shwetha, N.K.		
	Smt. Ishrat Haji		
	Ms. P. Pavan Kumari		
	Ms. Padmaja		
	Ms. Veena, M.		
Soil & Water	Conservation		
Sh. Sunil P. Maske			
Socio-Econon	nic Analysis		
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M. K. Prakashanaik		
	Ms. Sowmya K.B		
	Sh.Manjunath M		
	Sh.Veerabhadraswamy R		
	Sh.Lankesh RS		
	Sh.Kalaveerachari R Kammar		
	Sh.Pradyumma U		
	Sh. Yogesha HN		
	Sh.Vijay kumar lamani		
	Sh.Arun N Kambar		
	Sh.Vinay		
	Sh.Basavaraj.Biradar		
	Sh.Vinod R		
	Sh.Praveenkumar P Achalkar		
	Sh.Rajendra D		
Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore			
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS	Dr. A. Natarajan		
Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project		
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS			
Executive Director & Chief Conservator of Fo	prests, WDD		

PART-A LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

Contents

Preface			
Contributors			
Executive S	Summary		
Chapter 1	Introduction	1	
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3	
2.1	Location and Extent	3	
2.2	Geology	4	
2.3	Physiography	4	
2.4	Drainage	4	
2.5	Climate	5	
2.6	Natural Vegetation	6	
2.7	Land Utilization	7	
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	11	
3.1	Base maps	11	
3.2	Field Investigation	13	
3.3	Soil Mapping	14	
3.4	Laboratory Characterization	15	
Chapter 4	The Soils	19	
4.1	Soils of Limestone Landscape	19	
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	27	
5.1	Land Capability Classification	27	
5.2	Soil Depth	29	
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	30	
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	30	
5.5	Available Water Capacity	31	
5.6	Soil Slope	32	
5.7	Soil Erosion	33	
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	35	
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	35	
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	35	
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	35	
6.4	Available Phosphorus	35	
6.5	Available Potassium	38	
6.6	Available Sulphur	38	
6.7	Available Boron	38	
6.8	Available Iron	38	
6.9	Available Manganese	40	
6.10	Available Copper	40	
6.11	Available Zinc	40	
Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	43	

7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	43
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	46
7.3	Land suitability for Redgram	47
7.4	Land suitability for Sunflower	48
7.5	Land suitability for Cotton	49
7.6	Land suitability for Sugarcane	50
7.7	Land suitability for Soybean	52
7.8	Land suitability for Bengal gram	52
7.9	Land suitability for Guava	54
7.10	Land suitability for Mango	55
7.11	Land suitability for Sapota	57
7.12	Land suitability for Jackfruit	58
7.13	Land suitability for Jamun	59
7.14	Land suitability for Musambi	60
7.15	Land Suitability for Lime	62
7.16	Land Suitability for Cashew	63
7.17	Land Suitability for Custard Apple	64
	Land Suitability for Amla	65
7.19	Land Suitability for Tamarind	66
7.20	Land use classes	68
7.21	Proposed Crop Plan	69
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	71
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	75
9.1	Treatment Plan	76
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	79
9.3	Greening of Microwatershed	80
	References	83
	Appendix I	I-VI
	Appendix II	VII-XII
	Appendix III	XIII-VI

LIST OF TABLES

2.1	Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Sedam taluk	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	14
3.2	Soil map unit description of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	16
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	44
7.2	Crop suitability criteria for Sorghum	45
7.3	Crop suitability criteria for Maize	46
7.4	Crop suitability criteria for Redgram	47
7.5	Crop suitability criteria for Sunflower	48
7.6	Crop suitability criteria for Cotton	50
7.7	Crop suitability criteria for Sugarcane	51
7.8	Crop suitability criteria for Bengal gram	53
7.9	Crop suitability criteria for Guava	54
7.10	Crop suitability criteria for Mango	56
7.11	Crop suitability criteria for Sapota	57
7.12	Crop suitability criteria for Jackfruit	58
7.13	Crop suitability criteria for Jamun	60
7.14	Crop suitability criteria for Musambi	61
7.15	Crop suitability criteria for Lime	62
7.16	Crop suitability criteria for Cashew	63
7.17	Crop suitability criteria for Custard apple	64
7.18	Crop suitability criteria for Amla	66
7.19	Crop suitability criteria for Tamarind	67
7.20	Proposed Crop Plan for Kotanpalli Microwatershed	70

LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	3
2.2	Limestone rock formation	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District	5
2.4	Natural vegetation of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	6
2.5	Different crops and cropping systems in Kotanpalli Microwatershed	8
2.6	Current Land use map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	9
2.7	Location of wells and conservation structures of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	9
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	12
3.2	Satellite image of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	12
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	13
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	13
3.5	Soil phase or management units of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	17
5.1	Land Capability Classification map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	28
5.2	Soil Depth map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	29
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	30
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	31
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	32
5.6	Soil Slope map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	33
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	34
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	36
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	36
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	37
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	37
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	38
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	39
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	39
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	40
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	41
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	41
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	42
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	45

7.2	Land suitability for Maize	46
7.3	Land suitability for Redgram	48
7.4	Land suitability for Sunflower	49
7.5	Land suitability for Cotton	50
7.6	Land suitability for Sugarcane	51
7.7	Land suitability for Soybean	52
7.8	Land suitability for Bengal gram	53
7.9	Land suitability for Guava	55
7.10	Land suitability for Mango	56
7.11	Land suitable for Sapota	58
7.12	Land suitability for Jackfruit	59
7.13	Land suitability for Jamun	60
7.14	Land suitability for Musambi	61
7.15	Land suitability for Lime	63
7.16	Land suitability for Cashew	64
7.17	Land suitability for Custard apple	65
7.18	Land suitability for Amla	66
7.19	Land suitability for Tamarind	67
7.20	Land use classes map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	68
9.1	Soil and water conservation map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed	80

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The land resource inventory of Kotanpalli Microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and the physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 622 ha in Sedam taluk of Gulbarga district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought-prone with an average annual rainfall of 839 mm, of which about 639 mm is received during south-west monsoon, 109 mm during north-east and the remaining 91 mm during the rest of the year. An area of 597 ha (96%) in the microwatershed is covered by soils, 16 ha (3%) by quarry and about 9 ha (1%) by others (habitation and water bodies). The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- The soils belong to 4 soil series and 9 soil phases (management units) and 2 land use class.
- The length of crop growing period is about 120-150 days starting from 2^{nd} week of June to 3^{rd} week of October.
- From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.
- Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 250 m grid interval.
- Land suitability for growing major agricultural and horticultural crops was assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.
- About 96 percent of area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture.
- About 26 per cent soils of the microwatershed has soils that are shallow (25-50 cm) to moderately shallow (50-75 cm) in depth and 70 per cent area are deep (100-150 cm) to very deep (>150 cm) in soil depth.
- About 96 per cent area of the microwatershed has clayey soils at the surface.
- \diamond About 96 per cent area is non gravelly (<15%) soils.
- About 70 per cent area of the microwatershed is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity, 9 per cent area is medium (101-150 mm/m) and 17 per cent area is low (51-100 mm/m) in available water capacity.
- About 1 per cent area of the microwatershed has nearly level (0-1% slope) sloping lands and 95 per cent area is very gently (1-3% slope) sloping lands.
- An area of about 64 per cent has soils that are slightly eroded (e1) and 32 per cent area is moderately (e2) erode.

- An area of about 96 per cent soils are slightly (pH 7.3-7.8) to strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) in soil reaction.
- The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of the soils in 6 per cent area is <2 dsm⁻¹ indicating that the soils are non-saline and low (2-4 dSm⁻¹) in 93 per cent area of the microwatershed.
- About 99 per cent of the soils are medium (0.5-0.75%) in soil organic carbon content.
- * About 92 per cent of the area is low (<23 kg/ha) in available phosphorus and small area of 6 per cent medium (23-57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus.
- ❖ About 99 per cent is high (>337 kg/ha) in available potassium.
- * Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in an area of about 94 per cent and medium (10 -20 ppm) in 5 per cent area of the microwatershed.
- Available boron is low (0.5 ppm) in an area of about 98 per cent, medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in <1 per cent area of the microwatershed.
- ❖ Available iron is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in 99 per cent area of the microwatershed.
- Available manganese and copper are sufficient in all the soils of the microwatershed.
- Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 91 per cent and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in 7 per cent of soils in the microwatershed.
- The land suitability for 19 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.

Land suitability for various crops in the Microwatershed

		ability n ha (%)		Suitability Area in ha (%)	
Crop	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Crop	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
Sorghum	433(70)	59(9)	Sapota	-	-
Maize	-	-	Jackfruit	-	-
Redgram	-	492(79)	Jamun	-	433(70)
Sunflower	433(70)	59(9)	Musambi	433(70)	-
Cotton	433(70)	59(9)	Lime	433(70)	-
Sugarcane	-	-	Cashew	-	-
Soybean	433(70)	59(9)	Custard apple	433(70)	59(9)
Bengal gram	491(79)	106(17)	Amla	433(70)	59(9)
Guava	-	-	Tamarind	-	433(70)
Mango	-	-			

Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the identified LUCs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and horticulture crops.

- * Maintaining soil-health is vital to crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested to these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,
- Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.
- As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. This would help in not only supplementing the farm income but also provide fodder and fuel, generate lot of biomass which would help in maintaining an ecological balance and also help in mitigating the climate change.

INTRODUCTION

Soil being a vital natural resource on whose proper use depends the life supporting systems of a country and the socioeconomic development of its people. Soils provide food, fodder, fibre and fuel for meeting the basic human and animal needs. With the ever increasing growth in human and animal population, the demand on soil for more food and fodder production is on the increase. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. However, the capacity of a soil to produce is limited and the limits to the production are set by its intrinsic characteristics, agroclimatic setting, and, use and management. There is, therefore, tremendous pressure on land and water resources, which is causing decline in soil-health and stagnation in productivity. The soils have been degrading at an estimated rate of one million hectares per year and ground water levels have been receding at an alarming rate resulting in decline in the ground water resource. Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the State. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion; salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem affecting more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the State. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situations to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. Added to this, every year there is a significant diversion of farm land and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Thus, developing strategies to slow down the degradation process or reclaim the soils to normal condition and ensure sustainability of production system are the major issues today. This demands a systematic appraisal of our soil and land resources with respect to their extent, geographic distribution, characteristics, behaviour and use potential, which is very important for developing an effective land use and cropping systems for augmenting agricultural production on a sustainable basis.

The soil and land resource inventories made so far in Karnataka had limited utility because the surveys were of different types, scales and intensities carried out at different times with specific objectives. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate detailed sitespecific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize farm production. Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates all the parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, site characteristics like slope, erosion, gravelliness and stoniness, climate, water, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agroecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt has already been made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and in some other states. Here, an attempt will be made later to uplink the LRI data generated under Sujala-III Project to the Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site specific database for Kotanpalli microwatershed in Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

2.1 Location and Extent

The study area of Kotanpalli microwatershed (Adki subwatershed) is located in the northern part of Karnataka in Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It lies between 17⁰06' and 17⁰08' North latitudes and 76⁰20' and 76⁰22' East longitudes and comprises of Adaki, Konthanapalli, Jawaharnagara and Somapalli villages covering an area of 622 ha. The Kotanpalli microwatershed is about 15 km from Sedam town and it is surrounded by Jawaharnagara on the west, Adki on the east and Konthanapalli on the northern side.

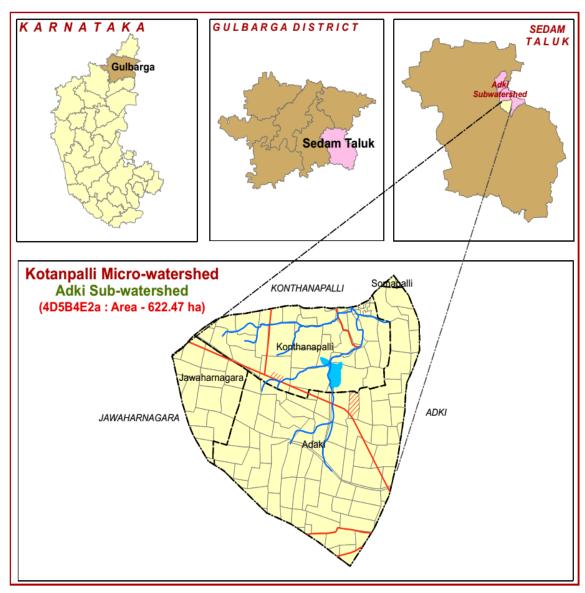


Fig.2.1 Location map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

2.2 Geology

Major rock formation observed in the microwatershed belongs to Bhima Group of rocks exposed on either side of the Bhima river flowing through Gulbarga district. The Bhima Group is mainly made up of limestone. It has two subgroups, the lower being dominantly clastic made up of sandstone and shale while the upper sequence is mainly of limestone and shale. Limestone (Fig. 2.2) is the most characteristic and economically important rock type. It is fine grained, dense, waxy-lustred and breaking with conchoidal fracture. Five types of limestone are recognized. They are

- 1. Flaggy dark gray argillaceous limestone
- 2. Massive dark gray to bluish gray limestone
- 3. Variegated silicified limestone with various coloured chert bands
- 4. Slabby to blocky blue gray limestone and
- 5. Flaggy impure limestone.

The slabby varieties are extensively quarried and make an excellent material for paving and take very good polish. The blocky limestone is of cement grade and forms the main raw material for cement factories.



Fig. 2.2 Limestone rock formation

2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as limestone landscape based on geology. It has been further subdivided into four landforms, viz; mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 436-455 m. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several small parallel streams that join Monia *nala* which further downstream joins Awarja river along its course. Though, it is not a perennial one, during rainy season it carries large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not capable of storing the water that flows during the rainy

season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing new tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is parallel to subparallel and dendritic.

2.5 Climate

The Gulbarga district lies in the northern plains of Karnataka and falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought-prone area. The average annual rainfall of Sedam taluk is 839 mm (Table 2.1). Of the total rainfall, maximum of 639 mm is received during the south—west monsoon period from June to September, the north-east monsoon from October to early December contributes about 109 mm, and the remaining 91 mm during the rest of the year.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	5.0	126.8	63.4
2	February	4.6	143.9	71.95
3	March	18.4	189.9	94.95
4	April	25.7	209.8 232.2	104.9 116.1
5	May	33.3		
6	June	105.5	186.4	93.2
7	July	177.1	152.8	76.4
8	August	174.7	147.6	73.8
9	September	181.4	131.7	65.85
10	October	91.7	145.5	72.75
11	November	17.6	129.8	64.9
12	December	4.0	114.8	57.4
	Total	839.0		

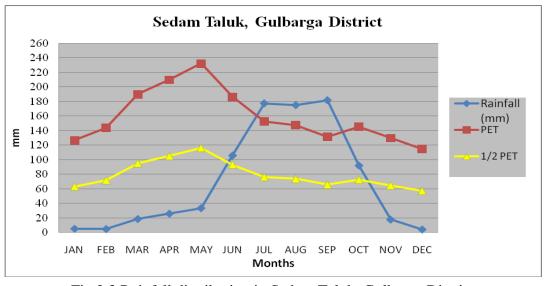


Fig 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District

December is the coldest month with mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures being 29.5°C and 15° to 10°C respectively. During peak summer, temperatures shoot up to 45°C. Relative humidity varies from 26 per cent in summer to 62 per cent in winter. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo-Transpiration (PET) is 159 mm and varies from a low of 115 mm in December to 232 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except July, August and September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is 120-150 days and starts from 2nd week of June to 3rd week of October.

2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy very sizeable area which is under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig. 2.4).





Fig. 2.4 Natural Vegetation of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever

little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes that eventually result in the heavy siltation of tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.

2.7 Land Utilization

About 84 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Sedam taluk is cultivated at present. An area of about 3 per cent is permanently under pasture, 3 per cent is under nonagricultural land and 7 per cent is under currently barren. Forests occupy an area of about 2 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are paddy, sorghum, maize, cotton, green gram, bengal gram and red gram (Fig 2.5). The cropping intensity is 125 per cent in the taluk. While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Kotanpalli microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.6. Simultaneously, enumeration of wells (bore wells and open wells) and conservation structures in the microwatershed was made and their location in different survey numbers is marked on the cadastral map. The map showing the location of wells and conservation structures in Kotanpalli microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.7.

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Sedam Taluk.

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Per cent
1.	Total geographical area	102445	-
2.	Total cultivated area	85345	84.01
3.	Area sown more than once	19885	-
4.	Cropping intensity	-	123.3
5.	Trees and grooves	50	0.05
6.	Forest	2181	2.13
7.	Cultivable wasteland	360	0.35
8.	Permanent Pasture land	3066	2.99
9.	9. Barren land		6.66
10.	Non- Agriculture land	3295	3.21







Fig 2.5 Different crops and cropping system in Kotanpalli microwatershed

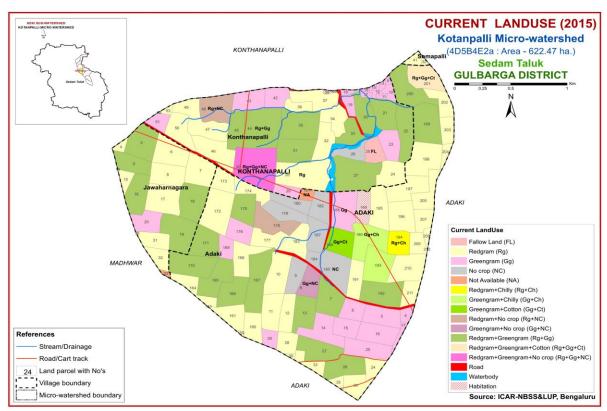


Fig.2.6 Current Land Use map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

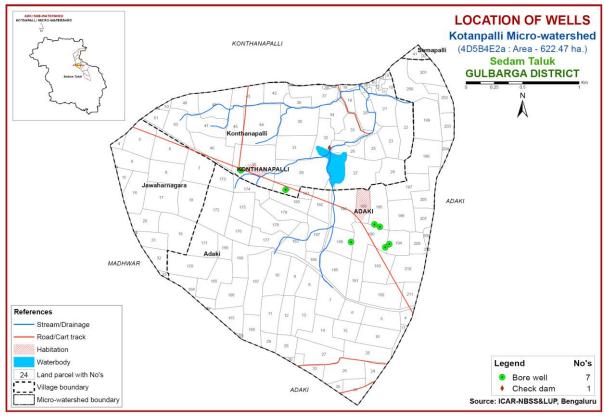


Fig.2.7 Location of wells and conservation structures of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly to a given level of management. This was achieved in Kotanpalli microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site (slope of the land, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units. Their area extent and geographic distribution is shown on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in 622 ha area. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.*, 2015) which is briefly described below.

3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map as a base. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS-IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the rock types, the landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig. 3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig.3.3) that helped to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were used for initial traversing, identification of geology and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

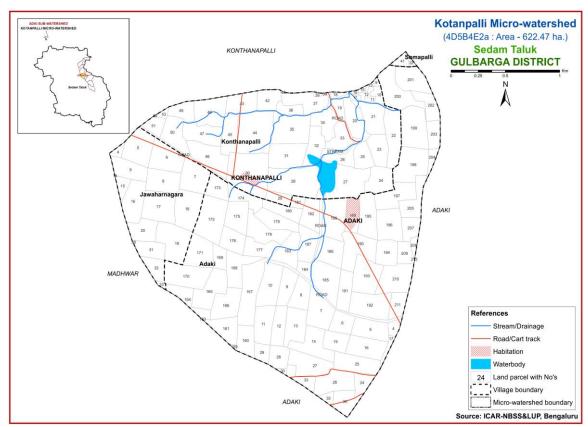


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

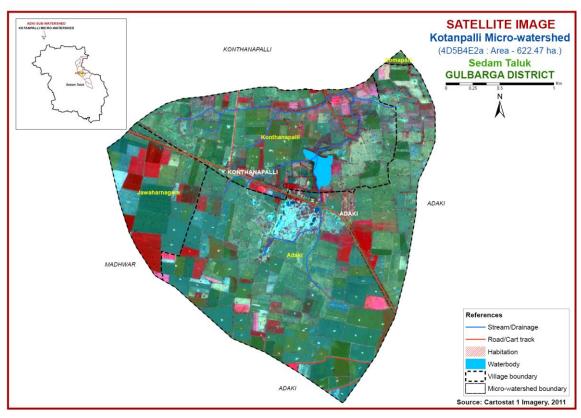


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

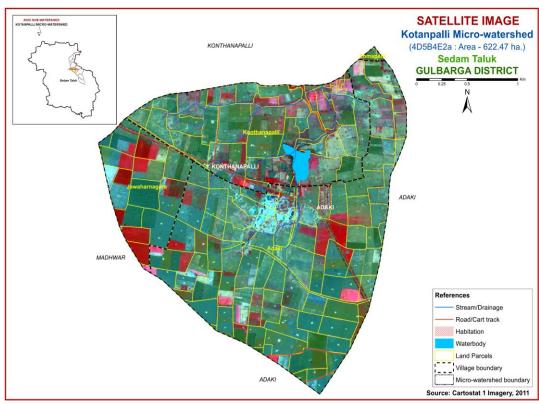


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

3.2 Field Investigation

Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at a few selected places. The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges and uplands was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

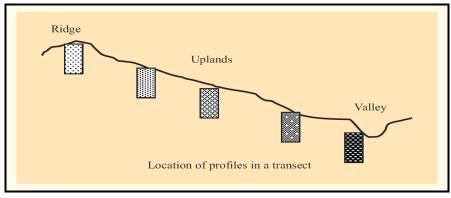


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles (Fig 3.4)were located at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas.

Based on the soil-site characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series (soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management). Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, amount and nature of gravel present, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 4 soil series were identified in the Kotanpalli microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series (Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

	SOILS OF LIMESTONE LANDSCAPE						
Sl. No.	Soil Series	Depth (cm)	Colour (moist)	Texture	Gravel (%)	Horizon sequence	Calcar- eousness
1	Adki (ADK)	25-50	10YR3/2, 3/3	c	<15	Ap-Bw	e
2	Tonsanhalli (TNH)	50-75	10 YR3/2,3/1	С	15-35	Ap-Bw- cr/R	-
3	Dargah (DRG)	100- 150	10YR 3/2,4/3,3/1,2/2,2/1	С	<15	Ap-BA- Bss-cr	e-es
4	Dhondothi (DDT)	>150	10YR 3/2,3/1,4/3 4/2,2/2,2/1	С	<15	Ap-BA- Bss-cr	e-es

3.3 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated and mapped as soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management.

The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey about 11 profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map. The soil map shows the

geographic distribution of 9 mapping units representing 4 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2.

The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 9 phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one phase will have similar management needs and are to be treated accordingly.

The 9 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were grouped into 3 Land Use Classes (LUCs) for the purpose of preparing a proposed crop plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Use Classes (LUCs) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been choosen for identification and delineation of LUCs. For Kotanpalli microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LUCs. The Land Use Classes are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

3.4 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected from farmer's fields (91 samples) for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 250 m grid interval were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps for 11 elements including pH and EC were generated using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Soil	Soil	Soil	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha
No	Series	phase Mapping Ont Description		(%)
Soils of Limestone Landscape				
	ADK	Adki soils drained, ha calcareous from limes sloping upla	106 (16.98)	
1		ADKmB2	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, moderate erosion	106 (16.98)
	TNH	Tonsanhalli moderately to dark bro nearly leve cultivation.	59 (9.44)	
2		TNHmB1	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, slight erosion	59 (9.44)
	DRG	Dargah soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark brown to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		211 (34)
3		DRGiB2	Sandy clay surface, 1-3% slopes, moderate erosion	29 (4.66)
4		DRGmB1	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, slight erosion	174 (27.99)
5		DRGmB2	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, moderate erosion	8 (1.35)
	DDT	Dhondothi soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark brown to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils occurring on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		222 (35.52)
6		DDTiB2	Sandy clay surface, 1-3% slopes, moderate erosion	16 (2.51)
7		DDTmA1	Clay surface, 0-1% slopes, slight erosion	4 (0.66)
8		DDTmB1	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, slight erosion	164 (26.29)
9		DDTmB2 Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, moderate erosion		38 (6.06)

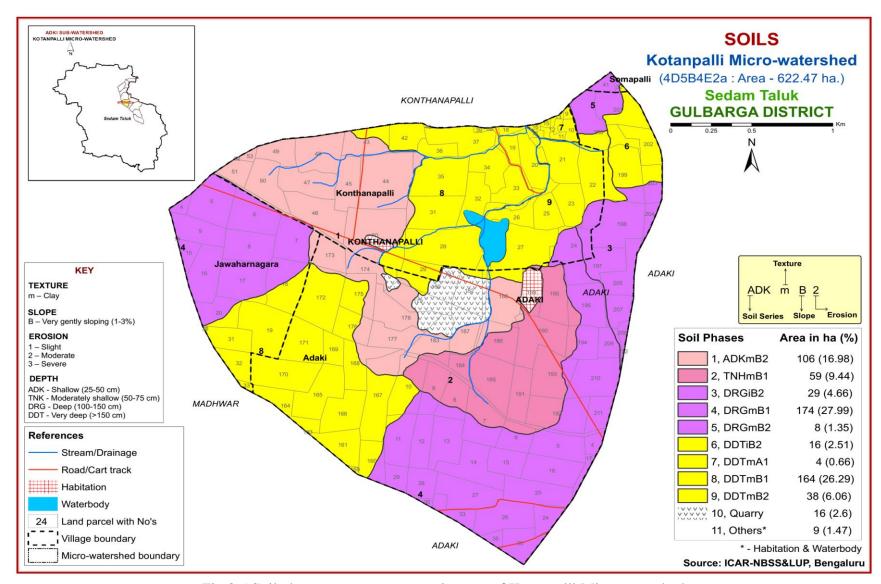


Fig 3.5 Soil phase or management units map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Kotanpalli microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as limestone landscape. In all, 4 soil series were identified in this landscape. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. In the limestone landscape, it is by parent material, relief and climate. A brief description of each of the 4 soil series identified and mapped is furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Gopanhalli-2 microwatershed are given in Table- 4.1. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristics that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

4.1 Soils of Limestone Landscape

In this landscape, 4 soil series are identified and mapped. Among these, Dhondothi (DDT) soil series occupies maximum area of about 222 ha (36%) followed by Dargah (DRG) about 211 ha (34%) and rest of the area by remaining others soil series. The brief description of each soil series is given below.

4.1.1 Dhondothi Series (DDT): Dhondothi soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark brown to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from limestone/alluvium and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Dhondothi soil series has been classified as very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum is >150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 9 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. The texture is dominantly clay. The thickness of B horizon is more than 150 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 4. Its texture is clay and are calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Three phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Dhondothi series (DDT)

4.1.2 Dargah Series (DRG): Dargah soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, very dark grayish brown to dark brown, calcareous cracking clay black soils. They have developed from limestone/alluvium and occur on nearly level to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Dargah soil series has been classified as very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 101-148 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. The texture is clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 100 to 140 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1 to 4. Its texture is clay and are calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Three phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Dargah series (DRG)

4.1.3 Adki Series (**ADK**): Adki soils are shallow (25-50cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from limestone and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Adki soil series has been classified as clayey, mixed, isohyperthermic (calcareous) family of (paralithic) Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 25 to 50 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. The texture is dominantly clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 30 to 39 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. Its texture is clay. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Adki series (ADK)

4.1.4 Tonsanhalli Series (TNH): Tonsanhalli soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown gravelly cracking clay soils. They have developed from limestone and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Tonsanhalli soil series has been classified as very fine, montmorillonitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 50 to 75 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 12 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. The texture is dominantly clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 43 to 50 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture is clay with gravel content of 10 to 25 per cent. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Tonsanhalli series (TNH)

Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Kotanpalli microwatershed

Series Name: Dandhothi (DDT), **Pedon:** T₂/P3 **Location:** 1**7**⁰22'62.0"N, 77⁰09'64.2"E, (4D5B3L2a), Dhondothi village, Chitapur taluk and Kalaburagi district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) Typic

Haplusterts

				Size clas	s and par	ticle diam	eter (mm)					0/ Ma	.:
D 0	**		Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% Mo	oisture
Depth (cm))	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0- 1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-10	Ap	6.19	32.00	61.81	0.43	0.22	0.33	1.85	3.37	<5	С	-	-
10-37	A1	6.95	29.99	63.06	0.76	0.65	0.33	1.74	3.47	<5	С	-	-
37-72	Bss1	9.74	29.27	60.98	1.30	1.08	1.41	2.92	3.03	<5	С	-	-
72-120	Bss2	10.85	26.15	63.00	2.74	1.91	1.42	2.28	5.01	<5	С	-	-
120-175	Bss3	11.96	23.02	65.01	4.17	2.74	1.43	1.65	1.98	<5	С	-	-

Depth	1	оН (1:2.5)	E.C.	O.C.	CaCO ₃		Exch	angeabl	e bases		CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base satura	ESP
(cm)		(1,11)	,	(1:2.5)			Ca Mg K Na Total				Total	020	5-445	tion	
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%	cmol kg ⁻¹							%	%
0-10	8.27	-	1	0.13	0.47	4.02	-	-	1.00	0.31	1	65.89	1.07	100	0.47
10-37	8.39	-	1	0.19	0.63	3.48	-	-	0.68	1.02	1	65.55	1.04	100	1.56
37 - 72	8.98	-	-	0.24	0.35	4.08	-	-	0.60	2.53	-	63.73	1.04	100	3.97
72-120	8.87	-	-	1.26	0.27	12.30	-	-	0.69	3.83	-	47.54	0.75	100	8.07
120-175	8.16	-	-	6.07	0.11	9.84	-	-	0.87	1.82	-	57.68	0.89	100	3.15

Contd...

Series Name: Dargah (DRG), Pedon: R₃-1 Location: 17⁰24'18.4"N, 77⁰09'12.2"E, (4D5B3L2e), Gundgurthi village, Chitapur taluk and Kalaburagi district Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermi Classification: Very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) Typic

Haplusterts

				Size clas	s and par	ticle diam	eter (mm)					0/ 1/4-	•_4
			Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% N10	oisture
Depth (cm)	Horizon	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-10	Ap	5.37	32.91	61.72	1.64	0.66	0.55	0.99	1.53	-	c	-	-
10-30	A1	5.24	30.73	64.03	1.86	0.55	0.44	0.76	1.64	-	С	-	-
30-50	A2	4.94	29.42	65.64	1.87	0.55	0.22	0.88	1.43	-	С	-	-
50-71	Bss1	4.60	26.20	69.20	1.75	0.44	0.33	0.77	1.31	-	С	-	-
7190	Bss2	4.38	28.86	66.76	1.53	0.55	0.33	0.77	1.20	-	С	-	-
90-130	Bss3	7.68	28.02	64.31	3.40	1.10	0.66	1.10	1.43	-	С	-	-

Depth	r	оН (1:2.5)	E.C.	o.c.	CaCO ₃		Exch	angeabl	e bases		CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base satura	ESP
(cm)	ŀ)II (1.2.5 ₁	,	(1:2.5)	0.0.	Cacos	Ca					CEC	Clay	tion	
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%	cmol kg ⁻¹							%	%
0-10	8.12	-	ı	0.15	0.58	3.96	ı	-	1.12	0.20	-	73.0	1.2	100	0.27
10-30	8.22	-	1	0.16	0.62	4.02	1	-	0.85	0.44	-	72.6	1.1	100	0.61
30-50	8.35	-	-	0.14	0.51	4.98	-	-	0.81	0.44	-	75.2	1.1	100	0.58
50-71	8.33	-	ı	0.13	0.47	4.20	ı	-	0.66	0.20	-	74.0	1.1	100	0.27
7190	8.43	-	ı	0.14	0.55	4.56	ı	-	0.65	0.12	-	74.4	1.1	100	0.16
90-130	8.42	-	-	0.15	0.51	6.84	-	-	0.79	0.29	-	70.3	1.1	100	0.42

Contd...

Series Name: Adki (ADK), **Pedon:** T₁/P2 **Location:** 1**7**⁰06'03.0"N, 77⁰ 20'54.8"E, (4D5B4H2d), Nagasanpalli village, Sedam taluk and Kalaburagi district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Clayey, mixed, isohyperthermic (calcareous), (Paralithic)

Haplustepts

				Size clas	s and par	ticle diam	eter (mm)					0/ 1/4	•_4
			Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% NIC	oisture
Depth (cm)	Horizon	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-17	Ap	17.39	37.78	44.84	4.64	2.95	2.11	3.79	3.90	ı	c	-	-
17-47	Bw	16.95	33.69	49.36	5.69	3.97	2.04	2.58	2.68	-	С	-	-

Depth	nH (1:2.5)		`	E.C.	O.C.	CaCO ₃		Exch	angeabl	e bases		CEC	CEC/ Clav	Base	ESP
(cm)	ŀ	(1:2.5) Ca Mg K Na Total					Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion					
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%	cmol kg ⁻¹							%	%
0-17	8.46	-	-	0.122	0.67	18.91	ı	-	0.87	0.01	-	45.468	1.01	100.00	0.02
17-47	8.55	-	-	0.1	0.63	22.67	-	-	0.46	0.01	-	44.388	0.90	100.00	0.02

Contd...

Series Name: Tonsanhalli (TNH), Pedon: T₄/P2
Location: 17⁰21'51.8"N, 77⁰09'43.2"E, (4D5B3L2a), Dhondothi village, Chitapur taluk and Kalaburagi district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Very fine, montmorillonitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous), Typic Haplustepts

				Size clas	s and par	ticle diam	eter (mm)					0/ 1/4-	•-4
			Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% Mo	oisture
Depth (cm)	Horizon	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-14	Ap	10.00	22.39	67.61	2.53	1.54	1.21	2.53	2.20	<5	c	-	-
14-45	A1	10.61	23.96	65.43	3.39	1.64	1.31	2.30	1.97	<5	С	-	-
45-73	A2	13.46	19.23	67.31	7.00	1.97	1.31	1.20	1.97	20	С	-	-

Depth	pH (1:2.5)			E.C.	O.C.	CaCO ₃		Exch	angeabl	e bases		CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base	ESP
(cm)	4)11 (1.2.3	,	(1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion	
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%			cm	ol kg ⁻¹			%	%	
0-14	8.47	-	ı	0.18	0.43	6.60	-	-	0.83	2.67	-	67.26	0.99	100	3.98
14-45	8.42	-	1	0.17	0.51	6.72	-	-	0.84	1.18	-	67.03	1.02	100	1.76
45-73	8.46	-	-	0.15	0.47	10.56	0.64 4.77 -					60.42	0.90	100	7.89

INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil-health for sustained crop production. The various thematic maps generated are described below.

5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

Soil characteristics: Depth, texture, gravelliness, calcareousness.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The Land capability classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

- Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.
- Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.
- Class III: They are moderately good lands that have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.
- Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.
- Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.
- Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.
- Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.
- Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 9 soil map units identified in the Kotanpalli microwatershed are grouped under 2 land capability classes and 3 land capability subclasses. The soils of the entire microwatershed are suitable for agriculture (Fig. 5.1).

Good cultivable lands (Class II) cover an area of about 433 ha (70%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of soil and erosion. Fairly good cultivable lands (Class IV) occur in 164 ha (26%) and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of soil.

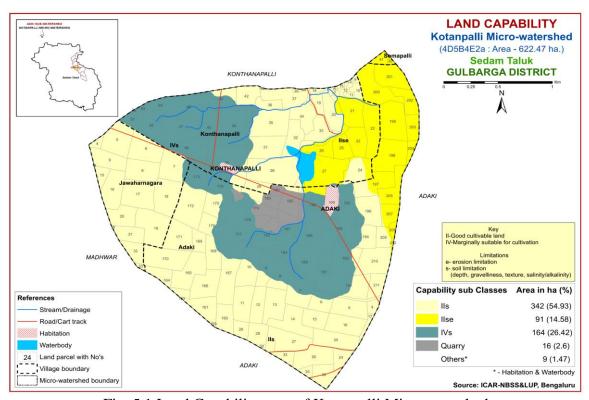


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.2.

Shallow (25-50 cm) soils occupy an area of 106 ha (17%) and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. Moderately shallow (50-75 cm) soils occupy 59 ha (9%) area and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Deep soils (100-150 cm) occur in about 212 ha (34%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Very deep soils (>150 cm) occur in an area of about 221 ha (36%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands of about 433 ha (70%) with respect to soil rooting depth where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown are deep (100-150 cm) to very deep soils (>150 cm) occurring in major part of the microwatershed.

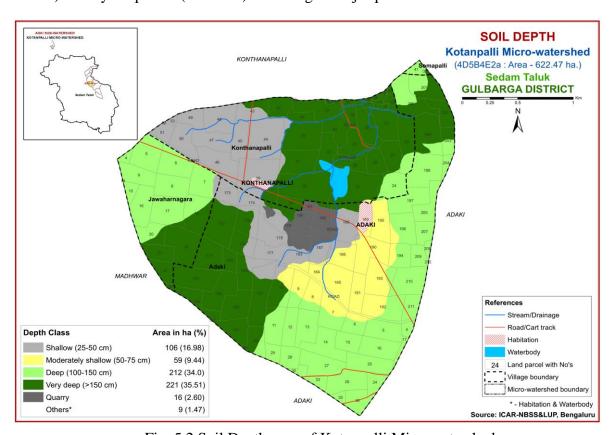


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.3.

Entire area of 598 ha (96%) in the microwatershed have soils that are clayey at the surface and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They are the most productive lands with respect to surface soil texture that have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems.

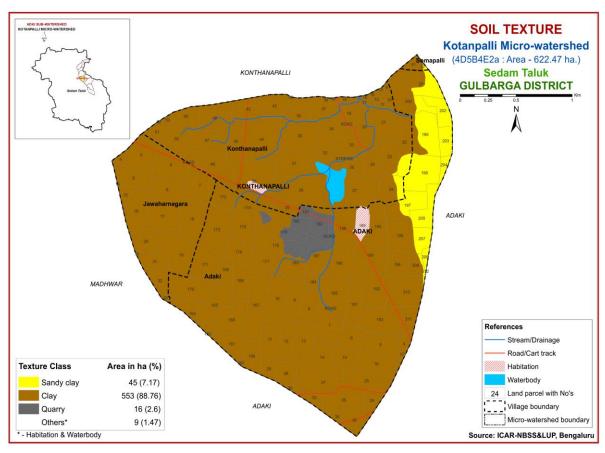


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

5.4 Soil Gravelliness

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage,

drainage, infiltration and runoff and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.4.

Entire area of about 597 ha (96%) is non gravelly (<15%) and distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. These areas are productive with respect to gravelliness. They are non-gravelly with less than 15 per cent gravel and have no limitation for growing both annual and perennial crops.

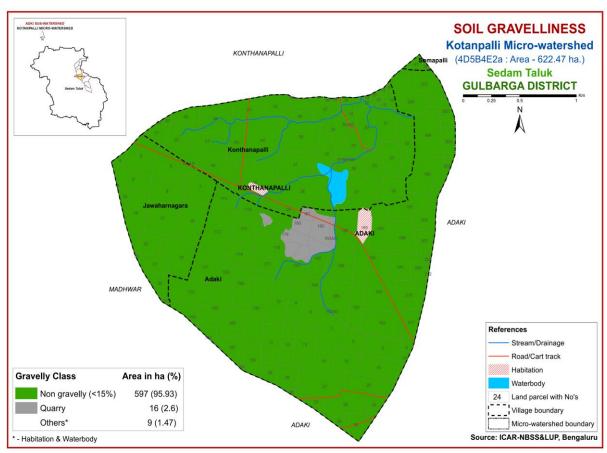


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.5.

An area of 106 ha (17%) is low (51-100 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. Medium (101-150

mm/m) in 59 ha (9%) area and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of 433 ha (70%) in the microwatershed has soils that are very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 433 ha (70%) has very high potential (>200 mm/m) with regard to available water capacity. In these areas, if the rainfall is normal and well distributed, all climatically adapted long duration annual and perennial crops can be grown.

An area of 165 ha (26%) has soils that are problematic with regard to AWC. Here only short duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is high. These areas are best for other alternative uses.

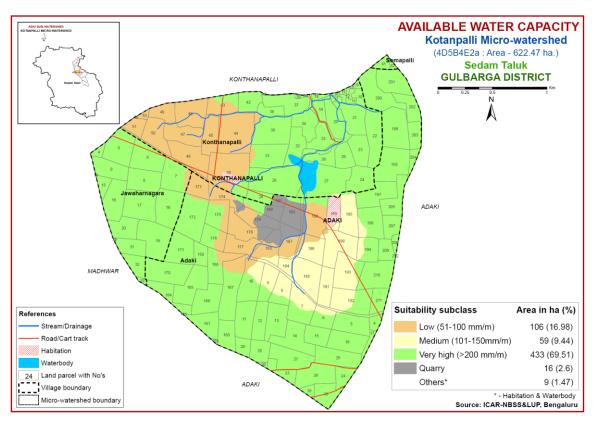


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into two slope classes and a slope map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.6.

Major area of the microwatershed falls under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands. It covers a maximum area of about 593 ha (95%) and is distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. An area of about 4 ha (1%) falls under nearly level (0-1% slope) class and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed

Maximum area of about 597 ha (96%) in the microwatershed has high potential in respect of soil slopes. In these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

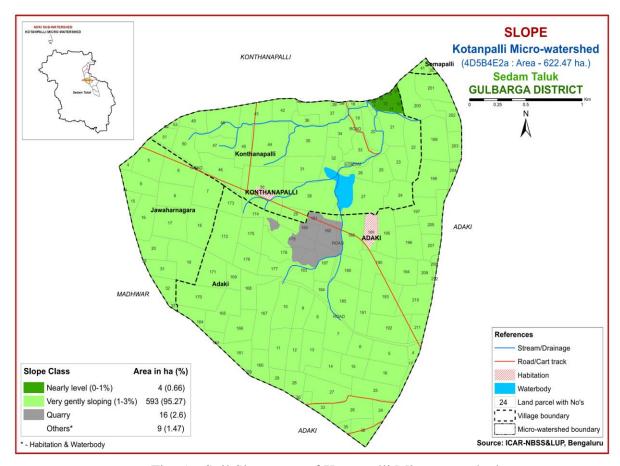


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map was generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Soils that are slightly eroded (e1 class) cover maximum area of 401 ha (64%) and are distributed in all parts of microwatershed. Soils that are moderately eroded (e2 class) cover an area of about 196 ha (32%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed.

In moderately eroded areas, the soil and water conservation and other land development measures should be carried out in order to control the soil erosion.

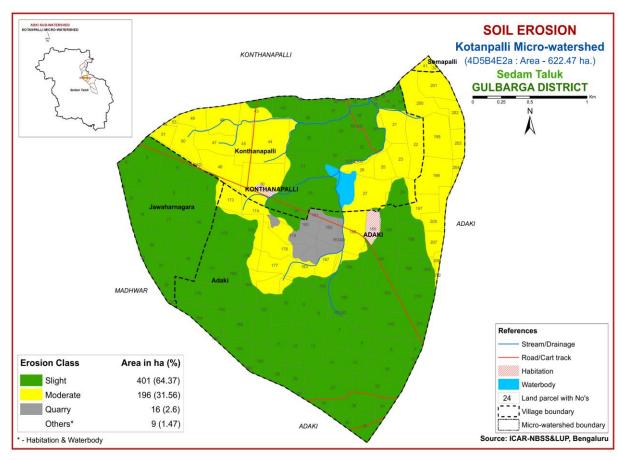


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status as these areas are characterized by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 250 m interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2015 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium and for micronutrients like zinc, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil fertility analysis of the Kotanpalli microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of about 96 ha (15%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and are distributed in the central, eastern and western part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.1). 490 ha (79%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) in reaction and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) soils cover around 28 ha (5%) area and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Thus, all the soils in the microwatershed are alkaline in reaction.

6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)

The Electrical Conductivity of the soils of the microwatershed are non saline (<2 dSm⁻¹) in an area of about 35 ha (6%) and are distributed in the southwestern, northern and northeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.2). About 579 ha (93%) area of soils are low (2-4 dSm⁻¹) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) of the soils in the microwatershed is medium (0.5-0.75%) in entire area of about 613 ha (99%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed.

6.4 Available Phosphorus

The soil fertility analysis revealed that available phosphorus is low (<23 kg/ha) in major area of about 575 ha (92%) and is distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.4). About 38 ha (6%) area in the microwatershed is medium (23-57 kg/ha) and are distributed in the northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. There is an urgent need to increase the dose of phosphorous for all the crops by 25 per cent over the recommended dose to realize better crop performance.

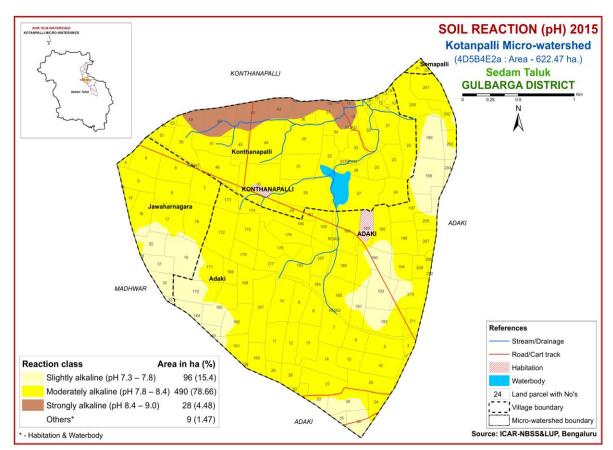


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

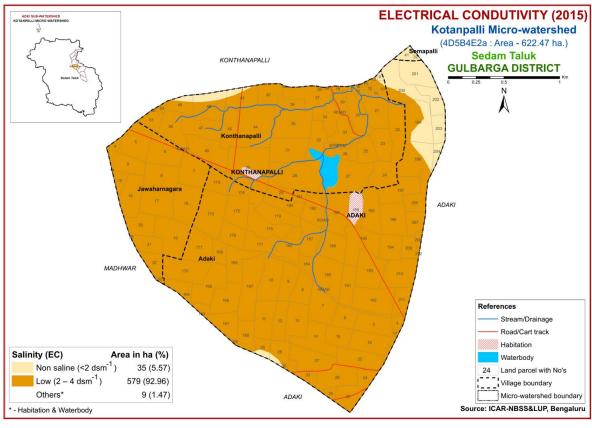


Fig. 6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

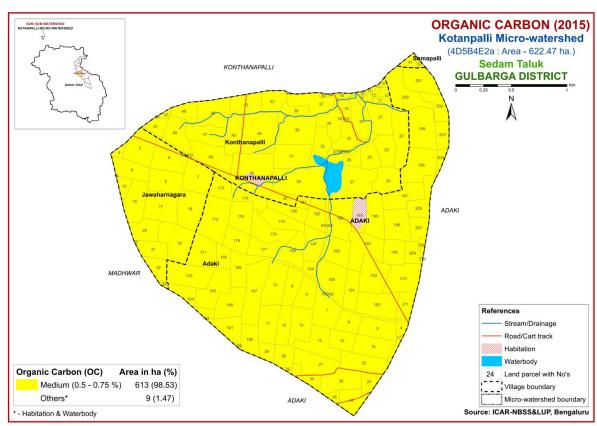


Fig. 6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

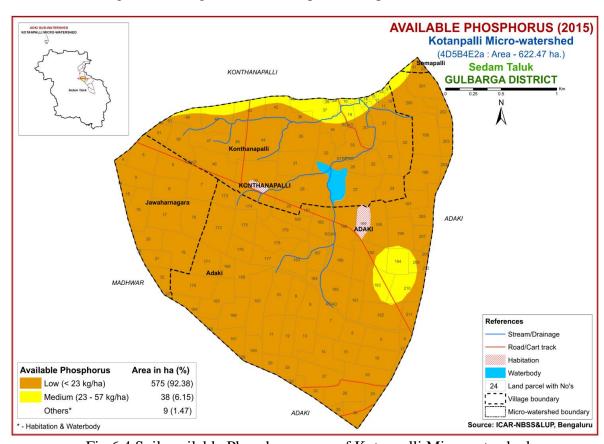


Fig. 6.4 Soil available Phosphorus map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium content is high (>337 kg/ha) in the entire area of about 613 ha (99%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed (Fig.6.5).

6.6 Available Sulphur

Available sulphur content is low (<10 ppm) in maximum area of about 584 ha (94%) and is distributed in all parts of the microwatershed (Fig.6.6). Available sulphur is medium (10-20 ppm) in an area of 29 ha (5%) and are distributed in the northeastern part of the microwatershed.

6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in very small area of about 1 ha and is distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.7). Maximum area of about 612 ha (98%) is low (<0.5 ppm) in available boron and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed.

6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in the entire area of 613 ha (99%) and distributed in all parts of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

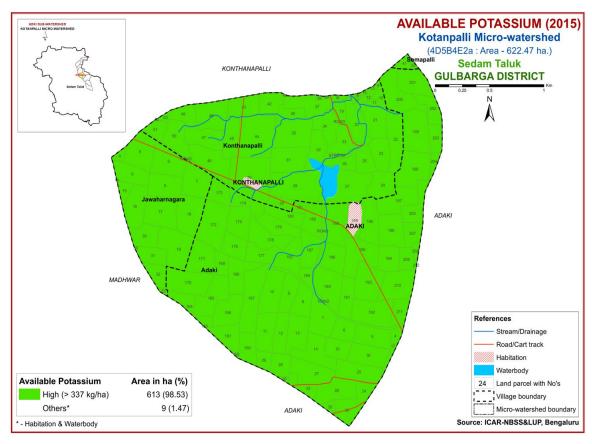


Fig. 6.5 Soil available Potassium map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

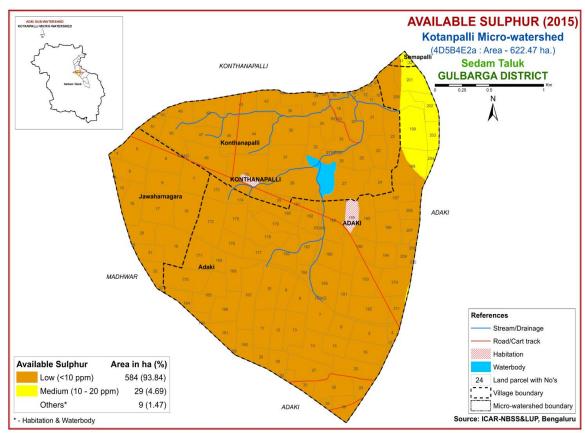


Fig. 6.6 Soil available Sulphur map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

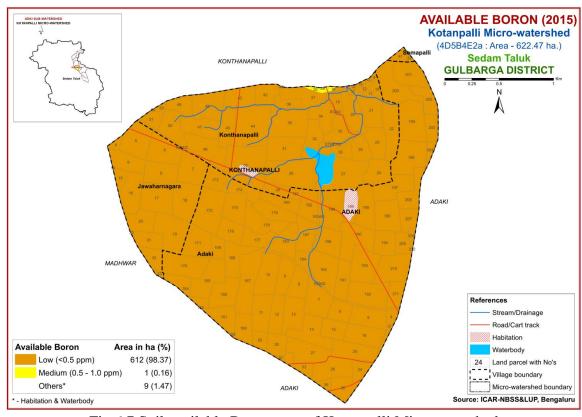


Fig.6.7 Soil available Boron map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

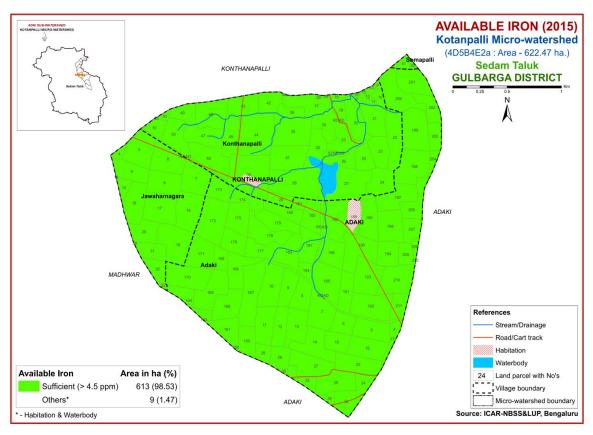


Fig.6.8 Soil available Iron map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.9).

6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.10).

6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in maximum area of about 569 ha (91%) and is distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11). It is sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in small area of about 44 ha (7%) and is distributed in the northeastern and southern part of the microwatershed.

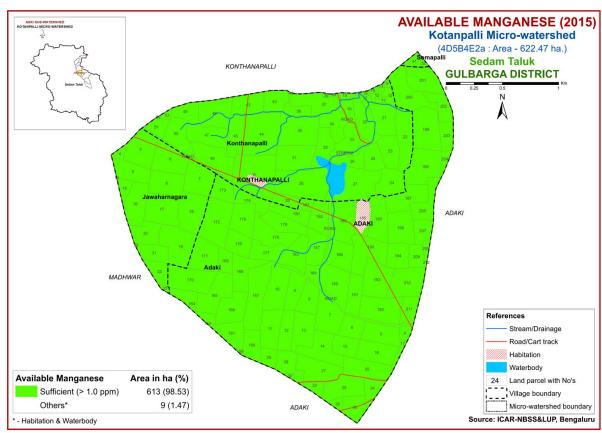


Fig. 6.9 Soil available Manganese map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

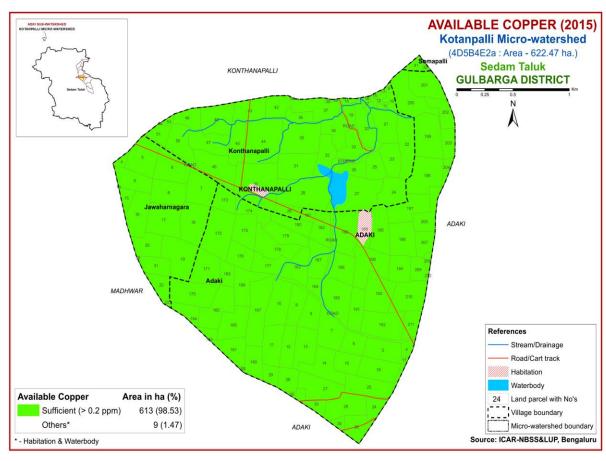


Fig.6.10 Soil available Copper map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

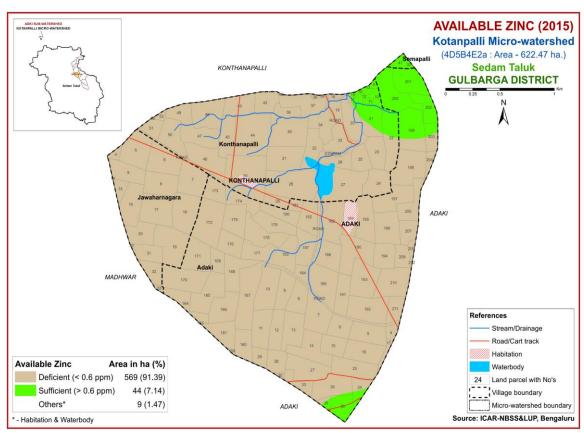


Fig.6.11 Soil available Zinc map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Kotanpalli microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre, and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data, and also by referring to Naidu et. al. (2006) and Natarajan et. al (2015). The crop requirements were matched with the soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) to arrive at the crop suitability. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3-Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1-Currently not Suitable and N2-Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2 and S3 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 'z' for calcareousness and 'w' for drainage. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the class symbol. For example, moderately suitable land with the limitations of soil depth and erosion is designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 19 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (Sorghum bicolor)

Sorghum is one of the major crops grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in northern Karnataka in Bijapur, Kalaburgi, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure. 7.1.

Maximum area of about 433 ha (70%) in the microwatershed is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sorghum crop. They have minor or no limitations for growing sorghum and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in small area of about 59 ha (9%) with minor limitation of rooting

 Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

	Climate	Growing	Drai-	Soil	Soil to	exture	Grave	elliness					EC		CEC	
Soil Map Units	(P) (mm)	period (Days)	nage class	depth (cm)	Surf -ace	Sub- surf -ace	Surfa ce (%)	Subsu rface (%)	AWC (mm/m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	pН	(dS m ⁻¹)	ESP (%)	[Cmo l (p ⁺) kg ⁻¹]	BS (%)
ADKmB2	839	150	MWD	25-50	c	С	<15	<15	51-100	1-3	moderate	8.46	0.12	0.02	45.46	100
TNHmB1	839	150	MWD	50-75	c	c	<15	15-35	51-100	1-3	slight	8.47	0.18	3.98	67.26	100
DRGiB2	839	150	MWD	100-150	sc	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.12	0.15	0.27	73.0	100
DRGmB1	839	150	MWD	100-150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	slight	8.12	0.15	0.27	73.0	100
DRGmB2	839	150	MWD	100-150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.12	0.15	0.27	73.0	100
DDTiB2	839	150	MWD	>150	sc	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.27	0.13	0.47	68.85	100
DDTmA1	839	150	MWD	>150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	0-1	slight	8.27	0.13	0.47	68.85	100
DDTmB1	839	150	MWD	>150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	slight	8.27	0.13	0.47	68.85	100
DDTmB2	839	150	MWD	>150	С	С	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.27	0.13	0.47	68.85	100

^{*}Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnataka

-depth and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in 106 ha (17%) area with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.2 Crop suitability criteria for Sorghum

Crop requiren		•	Silly Clivelia	Rating	
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
Slope	%	2-3	3-8	8-15	>15
LGP	Days	120-150	120-90	<90	
Soil drainage	Class	Well to mod. drained	imperfect	Poorly/excessively	V. poorly
Soil reaction	рН	6.0-8.0	5.5-5.9 8.1-8.5	<5.5 8.6-9.0	>9.0
Surface soil texture	Class	C, cl, sicl, sc	l, sil, sic	Sl, ls	S, fragmental skeletal
Soil depth	cm	100-75	50-75	30-50	<30
Gravel content	% vol.	5-15	15-30	30-60	>60
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	2-4	4-8	8-10	>10
Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-8	8-10	10-15	>15

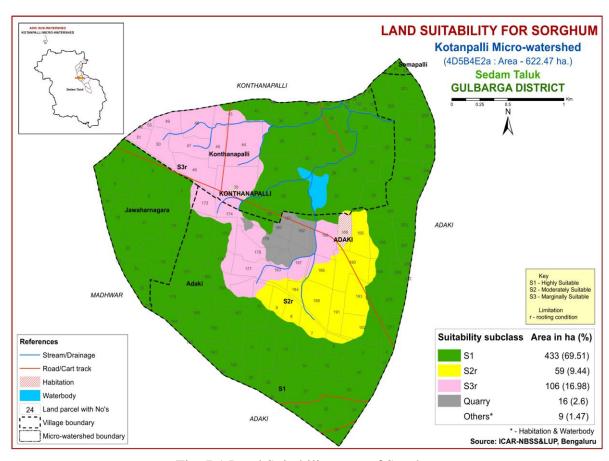


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (Zea mays)

Maize is the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in all the district of the state. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

Crop requiren	nent			Rating	
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally Suitable (S3)	Not Suitable (N)
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-8	>8
LGP	Days	>100	100-80	60-80	
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly	Poorly/excessively	V.poorly
Soil reaction	pН	5.5-7.5	7.6-8.5	8.6-9.0	
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, scl, sil	Sl, sicl, sic	C(s-s), ls	S,fragmental
Soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-50	>50
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15	

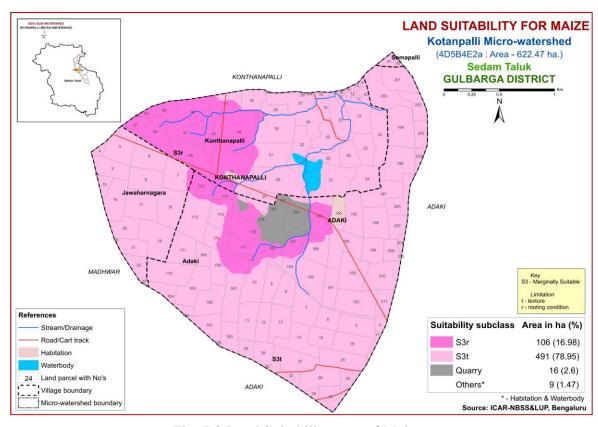


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

In Kotanpalli microwatershed, there are no lands that are highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable for growing maize. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover maximum area of about 597 ha (96%) and occur in major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture and rooting depth.

7.3 Land Suitability for Red gram/Pigeonpea (Cajanus cajan)

Red gram is one of the major pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha mainly in northern Karnataka in Bijapur, Kalaburgi, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing red gram (Table 7.4) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing red gram was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.3.

In Kotanpalli microwatershed, there are no lands that are highly (Class S1) suitable for growing redgram. About 492 ha (79%) area is moderately suitable (Class S2) for red gram and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture and rooting depth. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.4 Crop suitability criteria for Red gram

Crop requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	
LGP	Days	>210	180-210	150-180	<150	
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained	
Soil reaction	рН	6.5-7.5	5.0-6.5 7.6-8.0	8.0-9.0	>9.0	
Surface soil texture	Class	l, scl, sil, cl, sl	sicl, sic, c(m)	ls	S, fragmental	
Soil depth	Cm	>100	85-100	40-85	<40	
Gravel content	% vol.	<20	20-35	35-60	>60	
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0		
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15		

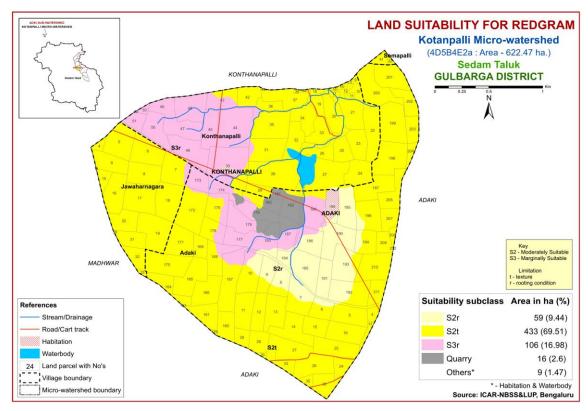


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Red gram

7.4 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annus*)

Sunflower is the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 3.56 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.4.

Table 7.5 Crop suitability criteria for Sunflower

Crop requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	
LGP	Days	>90	80-90	70-80	< 70	
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	imperfectly drained	Poorly drained	
Soil reaction	рН	6.5-8.0	8.1-8.5 5.5-6.4	8.6-9.0; 4.5-5.4	>9.0 <4.5	
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, sil, sc	Scl, sic, c,	c (>60%), sl	ls, s	
Soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50	
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60	
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0		
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15		

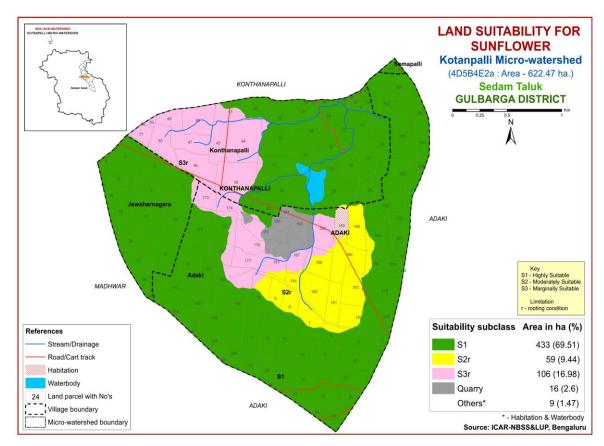


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

In Kotanpalli microwatershed, the highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing sunflower occur in a maximum area of about 433 ha (70%) with minor or no limitations for growing sunflower and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in 59 ha (9%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed.

7.5 Land Suitability for Cotton (Gossypium hirsutum)

Cotton is the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

In Kotanpalli microwatershed, the highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing cotton occur in maximum area of about 433 ha (70%) with minor or no limitations for growing cotton and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in 59 ha (9%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.6 Crop suitability criteria for Cotton

Crop require	ement	Rating				
Soil-site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Slope	%	1-2	2-3	3-5	>5	
LGP	Days	180-240	120-180	<120		
Soil drainage	class	Well to moderatel y well	imperfectly drained	Poor somewhat excessive	Stagnant/exces sive	
Soil reaction	рН	6.5-7.5	7.6-8.0	8.1-9.0	>9.0 >6.5	
Surface soil texture	Class	Sic, c	Sicl, cl	Si, sil, sc, scl,	Sl, s,ls	
Soil depth	Cm	100-150	60-100	30-60	<30	
Gravel content	% vol.	<5	5-10	10-15	15-35	
CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	<3	3-5	5-10	10-20	
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	2-4	4.0-8.0	8.0-12	>12	
Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-20	20-30	>30	

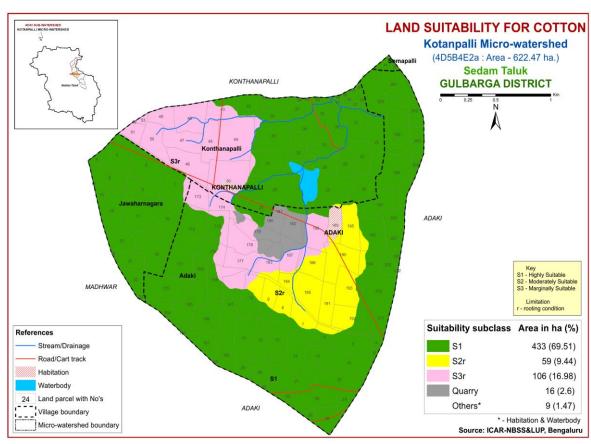


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Cotton

7.6 Land Suitability for Sugarcane (Saccharum officinarum)

Sugarcane is the most important commercial crop grown in 6.91 lakh ha area in Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bagalkot, Bidar, Mysore, Chamarajanagar and Mandya districts under

irrigated conditions. The crop requirements for growing sugarcane (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sugarcane was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

Table 7.7 Crop suitability criteria for Sugarcane

Crop requirement		Rating				
Soil–site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-8	>8	
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod./imperfectl y drained	arainea	V.poor/ excessively drained	
Soil reaction	рН	7.0-8.0	6.0-6.9 8.1-9.0	4.0-5.9 9.1-9.5	<4.0/>9.5	
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, sil, sicl	C(m/k), sl	C+(ss)		
Soil depth	cm	>100	100-75	75-50	< 50	
stoniness	%	<15	15-35	35-50	>50	
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	<2.0	2.0-4.0	4.0-9.0	>9	
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	15-25	>25	

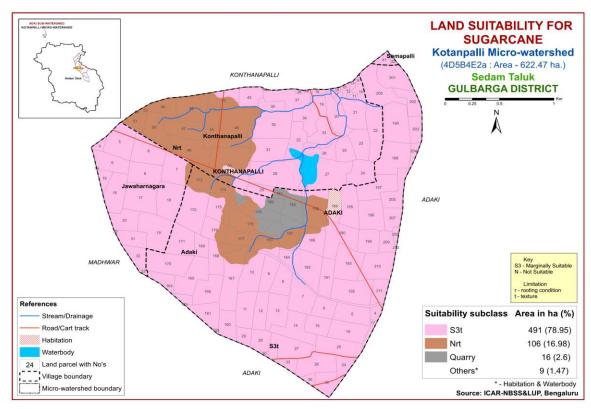


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Sugarcane

Highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are not available for growing sugarcane in Kotanpalli microwatershed. The marginally suitable (Class S3)

lands cover maximum area of about 491 ha (79%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of texture. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

7.7 Land Suitability for Soybean (*Glycine max*)

Soybean is the most important pulse and oil seed crop grown in about 2.56 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing soybean were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing soybean was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing soybean occur in maximum area of about 433 ha (70%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in 59 ha (9%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands are found to occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) in the microwatershed. These soils have moderate limitation of rooting depth. They are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed.

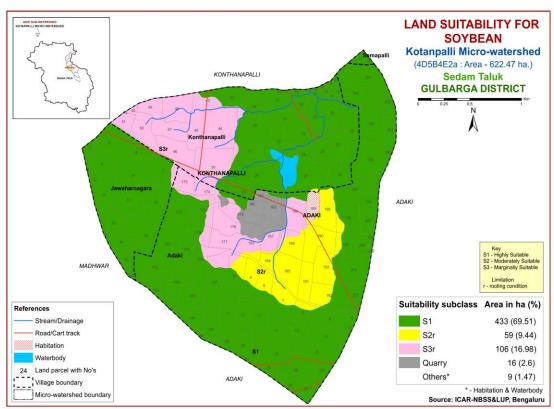


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Soybean

7.8 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer aerativum*)

Bengal gram is the most important pulse crop grown in about 9.39 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop

requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

7.8	Land	suita	bility	cri	teria	for	Bengal	l gram
------------	------	-------	--------	-----	-------	-----	--------	--------

Crop require	ement		Rating						
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)				
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10				
LGP	Days	>100	90-100	70-90	< 70				
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to well drained; imperfectly drained	Poorly drained; excessively drained	Very Poorly drained				
Soil reaction	рН	6.0-7.5	5.5-5.7 7.6-8.0	8.1-9.0;4.5- 5.4	>9.0				
Surface soil texture	Class	l, scl, sil, cl,	sicl, sic, c	Sl, c>60%					
Soil depth	Cm	>75	51-75	25-50	<25				
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35					
Salinity (ECe)	dsm ⁻¹	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0					
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15					

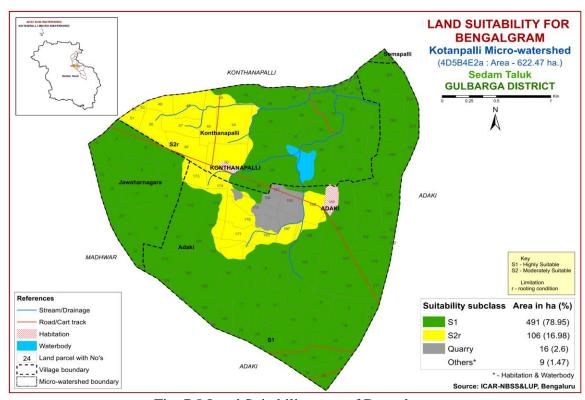


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing Bengal gram occurs in maximum area of about 491 ha (79%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands found to occur in an area of 106 ha (17%). The soils have minor limitation of rooting depth for growing Bengal gram and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed.

7.9 Land Suitability for Guava (Psidium guajava)

Guava is the most important fruit crop grown in about 6558 ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga, Bangalore and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing guava (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.9.

In Kotanpalli microwatershed, there are no highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands available for growing guava. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands found to occur in a maximum area of about 492 ha (79%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. The not suitable lands (Class N) occur in an area of 106 ha (17%) with severe limitations of texture and rooting depth and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.9 Crop suitability criteria for Guava

Crop	requirement		Rating				
Soil –site ch	naracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
climate	Temperature in growing season	⁰ C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23		
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<90	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly	poor	Very poor	
	Texture	Class	Scl, l, cl, sil	Sl, sicl,sic,sc,c	C (<60%)	C (>60%)	
Nutrient availability	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	7.6-8.0:5.0- 5.9	8.1-8.5:4.5- 4.9	>8.5:<4.5	
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<10	10-15	>15	
Dooting	Soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50	
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35		
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	<2.0	2.0-4.0	4.0-6.0		
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	10-15	15-25	>25	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

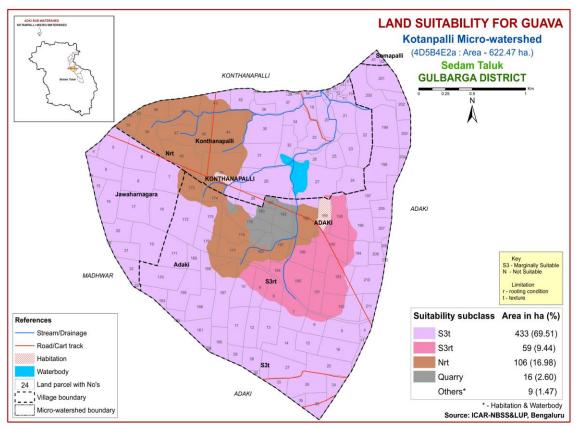


Fig 7.9 Land Suitability map of Guava

7.10 Land Suitability for Mango (Mangifera indica)

Mango is the most important fruit crop grown in about 1.73 lakh ha area in all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing mango (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.10.

No highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are available for growing mango in the Kotanpalli microwatershed. The marginally suitable (class S3) lands cover maximum area of about 433 ha (70%) and occur in major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of texture. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 164 ha (26%) with severe limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.10 Crop suitability criteria for Mango

Cro	p requireme	nt		Rating					
	l-site	Unit	Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not			
charac	eteristics		suitable(S1)	suitable (S2)	suitable (S3)	suitable(N)			
climate	Temp in growing season	0 C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24			
Cililate	Min. temp. before flowering	⁰ C	10-15	15-22	>22				
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>180	150-180	120-150	<120			
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. To imperfectly drained	Poor drained	Very poorly drained			
	Water table	M	>3	2.50-3.0	2.5-1.5	<1.5			
	Texture	Class	Sc, l, sil, cl	Sl, sc, sic, l,	C (<60%)	C (>60%),			
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.5	7.6-8.55.0- 5.4	8.6-9.0 4.0- 4.9	>9.0 <4.0			
availability	OC	%	High	medium	low				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<5	5-10	>10			
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>200	125-200	75-125	<75			
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	<15	15-35	>35			
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	< 2.0	2.0-3.0	>3.0			
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	<10	10-15	>15			
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10				

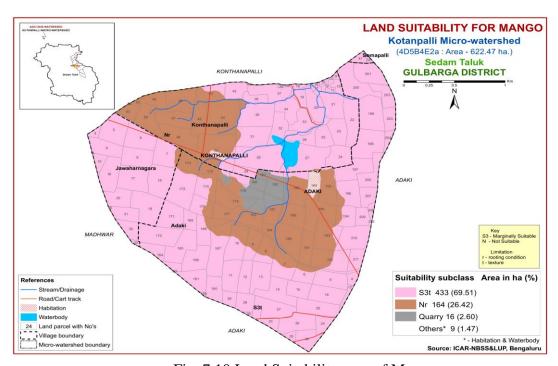


Fig. 7.10 Land Suitability map of Mango

7.11 Land Suitability for Sapota (Manilkara zapota)

Sapota is the most important fruit crop grown in about 0.29 lakh ha area in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing sapota (Table 7.11) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

In Kotanpalli microwatershed, there are no highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands available for growing sapota. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) are found to occur in an area of 492 ha (79%). The soils have moderate limitations of texture and rooting depth and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) with severe limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.11 Crop suitability criteria for Sapota

Cro	p requirement		Rating			
Soil –site cl	haracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
climate	Temperature in growing season	⁰ C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<120
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained
	Texture	Class	Scl, l, cl, sil	Sl, sicl, sc	C (<60%)	ls, s, C (>60%)
Nutrient availabiliy	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	7.6-8.0 5.0-5.9	8.1-9.0 4.5-4.9	>9.0 <4.5
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<10	10-15	>15
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>150	75-150	50-75	< 50
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	<15	15-35	<35
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	Up to 1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	10-15	15-25	>25
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

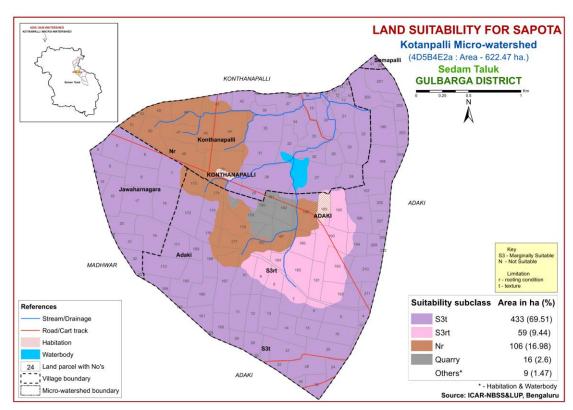


Fig. 7.11 Land Suitability map of Sapota

7.12 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (Artocarpus heterophyllus)

Jackfruit is the most important fruit crop grown in about 5368 ha area in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing jackfruit (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

7.12 Land	suitability	criteria	for	Jackfruit

Cro	p requirement		Rating				
Soil –site c	haracteristics	unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginall y suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	well	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly	
Nutrient	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	Sl, ls, c (black)	-	
availability	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4	
Docting	Soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50	
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60	
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-	

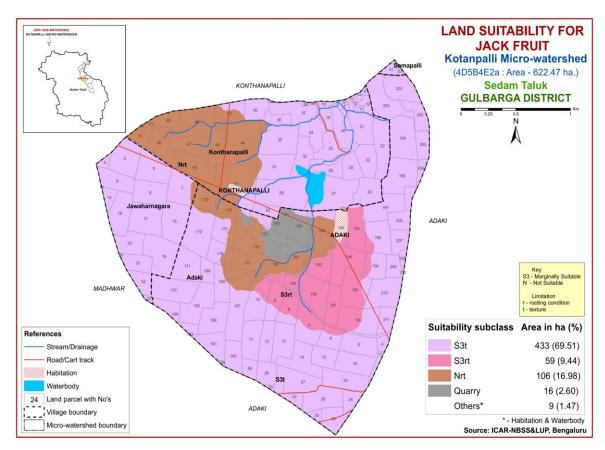


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

No highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are available for growing jackfruit in the microwatershed. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of 492 ha (79%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. The not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture. They occur in the central and northwestern part of the microwatershed.

7.13 Land Suitability for Jamun (Syzygium cumini)

Jamun is the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing jamun (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

No highly (Class S1) suitable lands are available for growing jamun in the microwatershed. The moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are found to occur in maximum area of 433 ha (70%). The soils have minor limitations of texture. They are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in 59 ha (9%) with moderate limitation of texture and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%)

and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitation of rooting depth.

		·IO Lui	iu suitability (THETTA TOT GUI	II d II			
Crop	requiremen	t	Rating					
Soil –site characteristics Unit		Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)			
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly		
Nutrient	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, C (red)	Sl, C (black)	ls	-		
availability	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4		
ъ	Soil depth	Cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50		
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60		
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10		

7.13 Land suitability criteria for Jamun

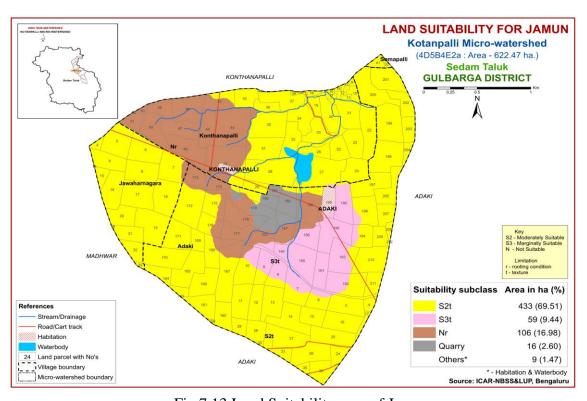


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Jamun

7.14 Land Suitability for Musambi (Citrus limetta)

Musambi is the most important fruit crop grown in about 5446 ha area in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing musambi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.14.

Table 7.14 Crop suitability criteria for Musambi

Crop	requirement		Rating				
Soil –site cl	naracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)	
Climate	Temp in growing season	⁰ C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20	
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	240-265	180-240	150-180	<150	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly drained	poorly	Very poorly	
	Texture	Class	Scl, l, sicl, cl, s	Sc, sc, c	C (>70%)	S, ls	
Nutrient availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	5.5-6.4/ 7.6- 8.0	4.0-5.4 8.1- 8.5	<4.0 >8.5	
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	Upto 5	5-10	>10	
Dagting	Soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50	
Rooting condition	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	15-35	35-55	>55	
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	Upto 1.0	1.0-2.5	>2.5	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10		

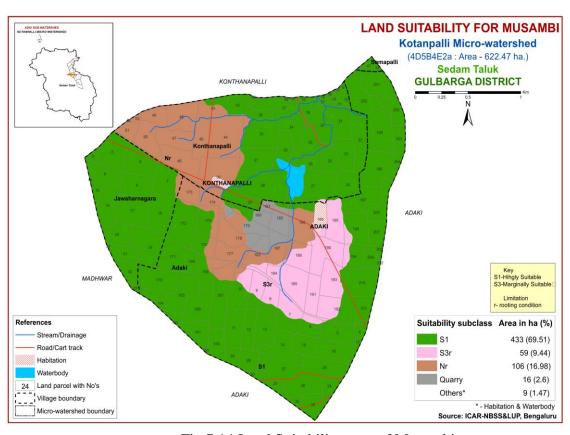


Fig 7.14 Land Suitability map of Musambi

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 433 (70%) ha and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in 59 ha (9%) with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. The not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) and area distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitation of rooting depth.

7.15 Land Suitability for Lime (Citrus sp)

Lime is the most important fruit crop grown in about 0.11 lakh in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing lime are found to occur in maximum area of 433 (70%) ha and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in 59 ha (9%) with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) and are distributed in the central and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

Table 7.15 Crop suitability criteria for Lime

Crop	requirement		Rating				
Soil –site ch	naracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)	
Climate	Temp in growing season	⁰ C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20	
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	240-265	180-240	150-180	<150	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly drained	poorly	Very poorly	
	Texture	Class	Scl, l, sicl, cl, s	Sc, sc, c	C (>70%)	S, ls	
Nutrient availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	5.5-6.4/ 7.6- 8.0	4.0-5.4 8.1- 8.5	<4.0 >8.5	
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	Upto 5	5-10	>10	
Docting	Soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50	
Rooting condition	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	15-35	35-55	>55	
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	Upto 1.0	1.0-2.5	>2.5	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10		

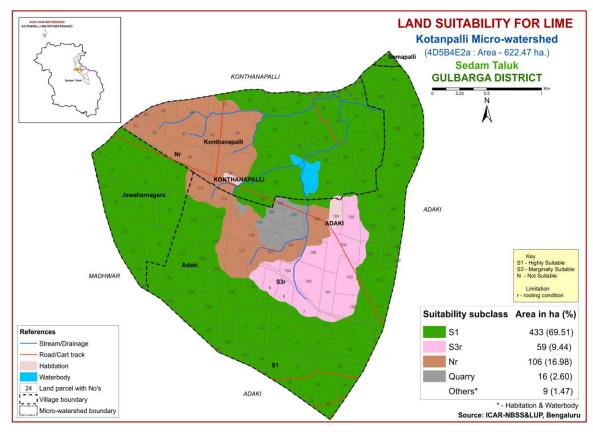


Fig 7.15 Land Suitability map of Lime

7.16 Land Suitability for Cashew (Anacardium occidentale)

Cashew is the most important plantation nut crop grown in about 0.70 lakh ha area in almost all the districts. The crop requirements for growing Cashew (Table 7.16) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.16. There are no suitable lands available for growing cashew in the entire area of the microwatershed.

Crop requirer	nent		Rating						
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)				
Slope	%	<5	5-15	15-30					
LGP	Days	>210	150-210	90-150					
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	moderately well drained	imperfectly drained	poorly drained				
Soil reaction	рН	6.3-7.3	5.6-6.2	5.1-5.5 7.4-8.0	<5.0				
Surface soil texture	Class	l, sl, scl	Cl, sil, ls, s	Sic, c (non swelling)	S (swelling)				
Soil depth	Cm	>150	76-150	50-75	< 50				
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-50	>50				

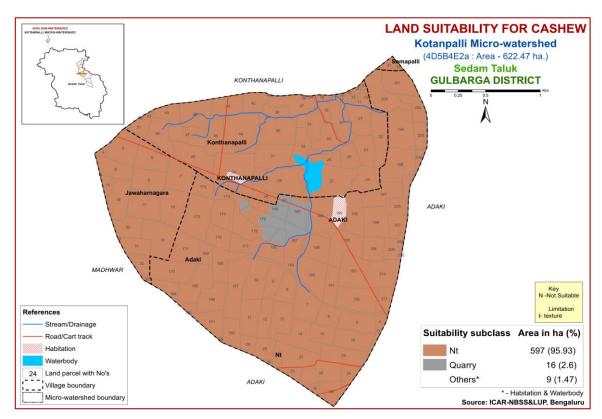


Fig 7.16 Land Suitability map of Cashew

7.17 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (Annona reticulata)

Custard apple is the most important fruit crop grown in about 1426 ha area in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing custard apple (Table 7.17) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.17.

7.17 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple

Crop	requirement			Ratin	g	
Soil –site cl	haracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
Soil	Soil	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
aeration	drainage			drained	drained	drained
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
availability	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
Docting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

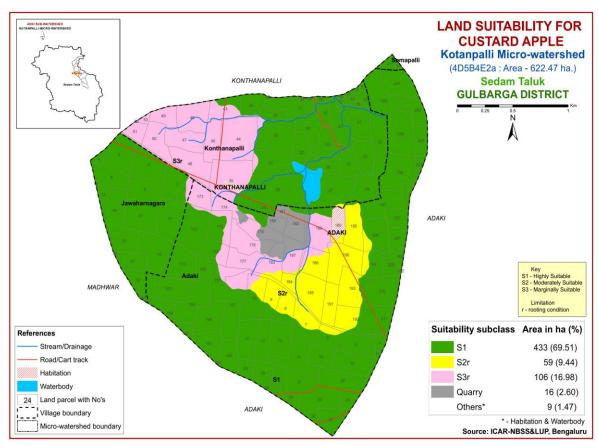


Fig 7.17 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 433 ha (70%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor or no limitations for growing custard apple. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in 59 ha (9%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth.

7.18 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is the most important fruit and medicinal crop grown in about 151 ha area in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing amla (Table 7.18) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.18.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 433 ha (70%). They have minor or no limitations for growing amla and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in 59 ha (9%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 106 ha (17%) and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth.

7.18 Land suitability criteria for Amla

Cro	p requirement			Rat	ing	
Soil –site o	characteristics	unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red)	C (black)	ls, sl	-
	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5	7.8-8.4	>8.4
Rooting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15-35	35-60	60-80	
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

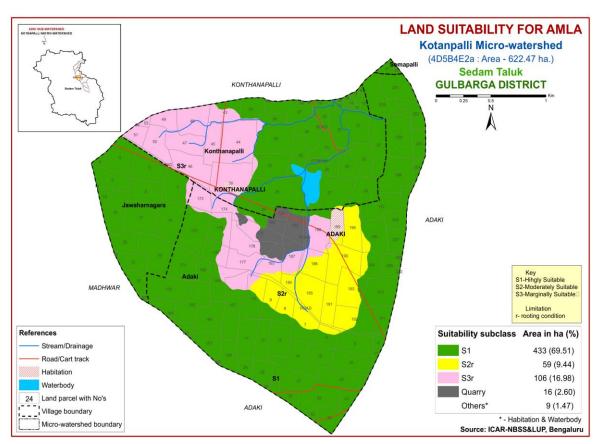


Fig 7.18 Land Suitability map of Amla

7.19 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is the most important spice crop raised in about 0.14 lakh ha area in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing tamarind (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.19.

No highly (Class S1) suitable lands are available for growing tamarind in the Kotanpalli microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are found to occur in maximum area of 433 ha (70%). The soils have minor limitation of texture. They are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of 164 ha (26%) and are distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitation of rooting depth.

7.19 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Cro	p requirement			Rat	ing	
Soil –site o	characteristics	unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
Nutrient	Texture	Class	Scl, cl,sc, c (red)	Sl, c (black)	ls	-
availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
Posting	Soil depth	Cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

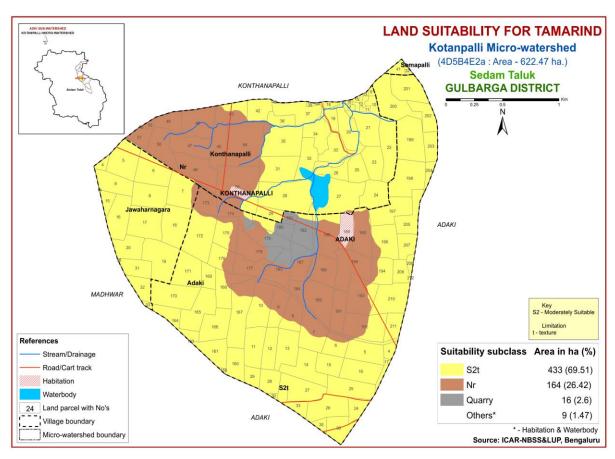


Fig 7.19 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

7.20 Land Use Classes (LUCs)

The 9 soil map units identified in Kotanpalli microwatershed have been grouped into 3 Land Use Classes (LUCs) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Use Classes are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Use Classes map (Fig.7.20) has been generated. These Land Use Classes are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The map units that have been grouped into 3 Land Use Classes along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LUCs	Soil map units	Soil and site characteristics
LUC-1	1ADKmB2	Shallow black soils (25-50 cm), 1-3 % slopes, moderate
LUC-1	1ADKIIID2	erosion.
LUC-2	2TNHmB1	Moderately shallow black soils (50-75 cm), 1-3 % slopes,
LUC-2	ZINIIIIDI	slight erosion.
	3DRGiB2	
	4DRGmB1	
	5DRGmB2	Deep to very deep black soils (100-150 & >150 cm), 0-3
LUC-3	6DDTiB2	% slopes, slight to moderate erosion
	7DDTmA1	
	8DDTmB1	
	9DDTmB2	

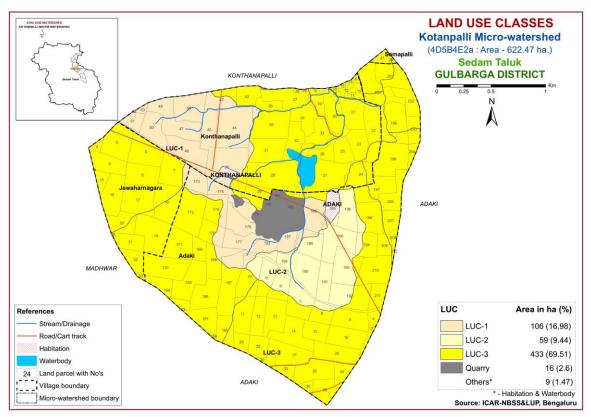


Fig. 7.20 Land Use Classes map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

7.21 Proposed Crop Plan for Kotanpalli Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 19 crops, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the 3 identified LUCs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 19 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented below in Table 7. 20.

Table 7.20 Proposed Crop Plan for Kotanpalli Microwatershed

			•	•	C	rops proposed		
LUC	Mapping unit	Survey No	Soil Characteris tics	Field crops	Forestry Crop/ Grasses	(Rainfed Condition)	Horticulture crops with suitable intervention	Suitable Intervention
LUC-1	1ADKmB2	Adaki: 173,174, 177,178,183,187,188 Konthanapalli: 30,43,44,45,46,47,48, 49,50,51, 52,53	Shallow black soils (25-50 cm) 1-3 % slopes, moderate erosion.	Bajra, Linseed, Green gram, Black gram, Chick pea	Neem, Teak	Custard apple, Charoli, Ber, Amla	Custard apple, Charoli, Ber, Amla	Crescent bunds
LUC-2	2TNHmB1	Adaki :7,8,9,184,185, 186,190,191,193,195,	Moderately shallow black soils (50-75 cm), 1-3 % slopes, slight erosion.	Sorghum, Black gram, Green gram, Soybean, Sesame, Linseed, Safflower Rabi: Sorghum, Chickpea	Subabhu 1, Neem, Teak	11 '	Custard apple, Charoli, Ber, Amla, Papaya, Lime, Citrus Vegetables: Onion, Tomato, Brinjal, Chillies, Bhendi Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Drip irrigation, suitable soil and water conservation measures like cultivation on raised beds with mulches and drip, Graded bunds, Strengthening of field bunds

T T T G G	ann ains	1 7 7 1 1 7 5 10 11 12		G 1		T7 . 11 T 11	D D	. .
LUC-3	3DRGiB2	Adaki: 4,5,6,10,11,12,	Deep to very	Sorghum,	-	Vegetables: Ladies	Banana, Papaya,	Drip
	4DRGmB1	13,14,15,16,24,25,26,	deep black	Cotton, Red		finger, Brinjal,	Lime. Musambi,	irrigation,
	5DRGmB2	27,28,29,30,33,35,36,	soils (100-	Gram, Black		Cowpea, coriander	Guava,	suitable soil
	6DDTiB2	159,160,161,163,164,	150 & >150	gram, Green		Field crops:	Tamarind	and water
	7DDTmA1	165,166,167,168,169,	cm), 0-3 %	gram, Soybean,		Sorghum, Cotton,	Vegetables:	conservation
	8DDTmB1	17,170,171,172,175,	slopes, slight	Sunflower,		Red Gram,	Onion, Tomato,	measures like
	9DDTmB2	176,192,194,196,197,	to moderate	Safflower,		Sunflower,	Brinjal, Chillies,	cultivation on
		198,199,200,201,202,	erosion	Sesame,		Safflower,	Bhendi	raised beds
		203,204,205,207,208,		Rabi: Sorghum,		Perennial	Flowers:	with mulches
		209,210,211,212		wheat, Linseed,		component: Guava,	Marigold,	and drip,
		Jawaharnagara		Chickpea		Tamarind, Sapota,	Chrysanthemum	Graded
		4,5,6,7,8,9,14,15,16,17,		Mixed		Lime, Musambi		bunds,
		18,19,20,30,31, 32,33		cropping:		Flowers: Marigold,		Strengthening
		Konthanapalli		Red gram-cotton		Chrysanthemum		of field bunds
		9,10,11,12,13,15,16,17,		Pulses+ sorghum				
		18,19,20,21,22,23,24,						
		25,26,27,28,29,31,32,						
		33,34,35,36,37,38,39,						
		40,42						
		Somapalli						
		32,41						

SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

8.1 Soil Health

Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- ➤ Good soil tilth
- > Sufficient soil depth
- Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- > Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- ➤ Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- > Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavourable conditions occur

Characteristics of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

- The soil phases with sizeable area identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of DDT (222 ha), DRG (211 ha), ADK (106 ha) and TNH (59 ha)
- As per land capability classification, entire area comes under arable land category (Class II & IV) and the major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.
- ➤ On the basis of soil reaction, an area of about 96 ha (15%) in the microwatershed is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8), about 490 ha (79%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) and an area of about 28 ha (4%) is strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) in soil reaction.

Soil Health Management

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

Alkaline soils

(Slightly alkaline to moderately alkaline soils)

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azatobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
- 4. Application of $ZnSO_4 12.5$ kg/ha (once in three years).
- 5. Application of Boron 5kg/ha (once in three years).

Neutral soils

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
- Need based micronutrient applications.
 Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

Soil Degradation

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. Out of total area of 622 ha in the microwatershed, an area of 196 ha is suffering from moderate soil erosion. These areas need immediate soil and water conservation and other land development measures for restoring soil health.

Dissemination of information and communication of benefits

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

1. Soil and Water Conservation Plan for each plot or farm.

- 2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
- 3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
- 4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

 In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning are briefly presented below.
- ❖ Soil Depth: The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- ❖ Surface soil texture: Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka may be adopted.
- ❖ Gravelliness: More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- ❖ Land Capability Classification: The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Kotanpalli microwatershed.
- ❖ Organic Carbon: In about 613 ha (99%) area the OC content is medium (0.5-0.75%). The areas that are low and medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and rotating crops with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- ❖ Promoting green manuring: Growing of green manuring crops cost Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in 613 ha area where OC is less than 0.5-0.75%. For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.
- ❖ Available Phosphorus: In 575 ha (92%) area, the available phosphorus is low, about 38 ha (6%) area it is medium in available phosphorus in the microwatershed. Hence for all the crops, 25% additional P-needs to be applied where available P is low and medium.

- **Available Potassium:** Available potassium is high in the entire soils of 613 ha (99%) in the microwatershed.
- ❖ Available Sulphur: Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. It is low in an area of 584 ha (94%) of the microwatershed and medium in 29 ha (5%). These areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- ❖ Available Iron: It is sufficient in an area of 613 ha (99%) of the microwatershed.
- ❖ Available Boron: Available Boron is medium in 1 ha and low in 612 ha (98%) area. These areas need to be applied with sodium borate @10 kg/ha as soil application or 0.2% borax as foliar application to correct the boron deficiency.
- ❖ Available Zinc: It is deficient in 569 ha (91%) area of the microwatershed. Application of zinc sulphate @25kg/ha is to be followed. It is sufficient in 44 ha (7%) area in the microwatershed.

Soil alkalinity: An area of about 614 ha (98%) in the microwatershed has soils that are slightly to strongly alkaline. These areas need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and, provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acasia, Neem, Ber etc., are recommended.

Land Suitability for various crops: Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Kotanpalli microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

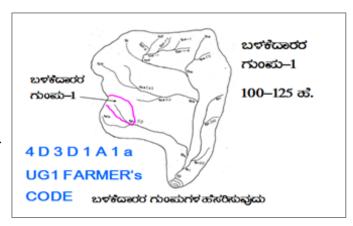
- Soil depth
- > Surface soil texture
- ➤ Available water capacity
- ➤ Soil slope
- ➤ Soil gravelliness
- ➤ Land capability
- > Present land use and land cover
- > Crop suitability
- > Rainfall
- > Hydrology
- ➤ Water Resources
- ➤ Socio-economic data
- ➤ Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- ➤ Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)

Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

- ➤ Naming of user groups and farmers
- ➤ Identification of arable and non arable lands
- ➤ Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- ➤ Identification of non treatable areas
- ➤ Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- > Treatment plan for arable lands
- ➤ Location of water harvesting and recharge structures



9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below

9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

A. BUNDING

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan	USER GROUP-1
 Cadastral map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a scale of 1:2500 scale Existing network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, grass belts, natural drainage lines/ watercourse, cut ups/ terraces are marked on the cadastral map to the scale Drainage lines are demarcated into Small gullies (up to 5 ha catchment) Medium (5-15 ha catchment) gullies Ravines (15-25 ha catchment) and Halla/Nala (more than 25ha catchment) 	CLASSIFICATION OF GULLIES উত্তর্গত আনিং ক্তেড • আংশুকুত 15 Ha. • আঙ্কুকুত 15 H0=25 at. • ক্তিকুত 25 ক্রম্বুত নিজ্ঞ ভড়র্ব POINT OF CONCENTRATION

Measurement of Land Slope

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

Note: (i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1... A=0-1 % slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

Bund length recording: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg_{0...} b=loamy sand, $g_0 = <15\%$ gravel). The recommended Sections for different soils are given below.

Top **Base** Cross Height Side slope width width section (sq **Soil Texture** Remarks (m) (Z:1;H:V)(m) (m) m) 0.9 0.3 01:01 Sandy loam 0.3 0.18 Vegetative 0.3 1.2 0.3 1.5:1 0.225 Sandy clay bund 0.3 1.2 0.5 0.9:1 0.375 Red gravelly soils 0.3 0.75:1 1.2 0.6 0.45 0.3 1.5 0.6 01:01 0.54 Red sandy loam Very shallow black 0.3 2.1 0.6 1.5:1 0.72 soils 01:01 0.92 0.45 2 0.75 0.45 2.4 0.75 1.3:1 1.07 Shallow black soils 0.6 3.1 0.7 1.78:1 1.29 Medium black soils

1.49

Recommended Bund Section

Formation of Trench cum Bund

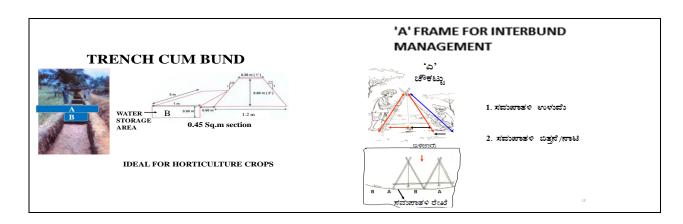
0.5

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

1.47:1

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below:

0.85



Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity			Pit		Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth class
m ²	m	m ³	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	QUANTITY (m³)	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

B. Water Ways

- ➤ Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
- ➤ Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
- ➤ The design details are given in the Manual.

C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

D. Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in Gokatte/ Recharge ponds.

9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund are formed in the field.

9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

- a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/nalas/hallas) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
- b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
- Considering the Catchment, Nala bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
- d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/ *Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff from water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
- e) Detailed Levelling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
- f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
- g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
- h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthern checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are:

- 1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
- 2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
- 3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
- 4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. An area of about 106 ha (17%) needs Crescent Bund/TCB, about 59 ha (9%) needs Trench Cum Bunding (TCB) and maximum area of 433 ha (70%) needs TCB/GB/strengthening of field bunds.

The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

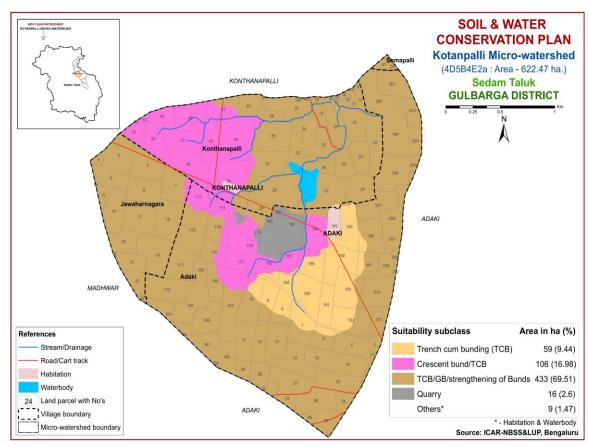


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Kotanpalli Microwatershed

9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable and field bunds for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open pits during the 1st week of March along the contour and heap the dug out soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2nd or 3rd week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Nerale (Sizyzium cumini) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal etc.

Dry De	ciduous Spec	ries	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)		
1.	Bevu	Azadiracta indica	21–32	400 -1,200		
2.	Tapasi	Holoptelia integrifolia	20-30	500 - 1000		
3.	Seetaphal	Anona Squamosa	20-40	400 - 1000		
4.	Honge	Pongamia pinnata	20 -50	500-2,500		
5.	Kamara	Hardwikia binata	25 -35	400 - 1000		
6.	Bage	Albezzia lebbek	20 - 45	500 - 1000		
7.	Ficus	Ficus bengalensis	20 - 50	500-2,500		
8.	Sisso	Dalbargia Sissoo	20 - 50	500 -2000		
9.	Ailanthus	Ailanthus excelsa	20 - 50	500 - 1000		
10.	Hale	Wrightia tinctoria	25 - 45	500 - 1000		
11.	Uded	Steriospermum chelanoides	25 - 45	500 -2000		
12.	Dhupa	Boswella Serrata	20 - 40	500 - 2000		
13.	Nelli	Emblica Officinalis	20 - 50	500 -1500		
14.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 2000		
Moist I	Deciduous Sp	ecies	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)		
15.	Teak	Tectona grandis	20 - 50	500-5000		
16.	Nandi	Legarstroemia lanceolata	20 - 40	500 - 4000		
17.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 3000		
18.	Mathi	Terminalia alata	20 -50	500 - 2000		
19.	Shivane	Gmelina arboria	20 -50	500 -2000		
20.	Kindal	T.Paniculata	20 - 40	500 - 1500		
21.	Beete	Dalbargia latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 1500		
22.	Tare	T. belerica	20 - 40	500 - 2000		
23.	Bamboo	Bambusa arundinasia	20 - 40	500 - 2500		
24.	Bamboo	Dendrocalamus strictus	20 – 40	500 – 2500		
25.	Muthuga	Butea monosperma	20 - 40	400 - 1500		
26.	Hippe	Madhuca latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000		
27.	Sandal	Santalum album	20 - 50	400 - 1000		
28.	Nelli	Emblica officinalis	20 - 40	500 - 2000		
29.	Nerale	Sizyzium cumini	20 - 40	500 - 2000		
30.	Dhaman	Grevia tilifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000		
31.	Kaval	Careya arborea	20 - 40	500 - 2000		
32.	Harada	Terminalia chebula	20 - 40	500 - 2000		

References

- 1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
- 2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
- 3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
- 4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and Future Needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
- 5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
- 6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
- 7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
- 8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
- 9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
- 10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karntaka for Optimising Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
- 11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
- 12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

Appendix I

Kotanpalli Microwatershed Soil Phase Information

		Total				Surface		Available					Land	
Village	Survey No.	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LUC	Soil Depth	Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Capa	Conservati on Plan
Konthanap alli	9	0.36	DDTmA1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0- 1%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	10	1.29	DDTmA1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0- 1%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	11	0.45	DDTmA1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0- 1%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	12	0.77	DDTmA1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0- 1%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	13	0.33	DDTmA1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0- 1%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	15	0.29	DDTmA1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0- 1%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	16	0.24	DDTmA1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0- 1%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	17	0.55	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	18	0.75	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	19	1.66	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	20	4.97	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	21	5.96	DDTmB2	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	22	7.08	DDTmB2	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	23	4.48	DDTmB2	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	()	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	24	5.25	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	25	3.56	DDTmB2	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate		Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	26	3.04	DDTmB2	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)		No crop (NC)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	27	11.1	DDTmB2	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	28	11.77		LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	29	2.26	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	1 Bore well	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	30	12.91	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Greeng ram+No crop (Rg+Gg+NC)	1 Bore well	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB

	Survey	Total				Surface	Soil	Available		Soil			Land	Conservati
Village	No.	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LUC	Soil Depth	Soil Texture	Gravelliness	Water Capacity	Slope	Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Capa bility	on Plan
Konthanap alli	31	7.26	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	32	5.01	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	1 Check dum	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	33	3.83	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	34	4.69	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	35	9.04	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	36	2.19	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	37	5.68	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	38	0.07	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Habitation	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	39	0.26	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Habitation	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	40	0.18	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Road	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	42	3.91	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Konthanap alli	43	5.14	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	44	11.59	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	45	5	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	46	7.16	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	47	5.85	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	48	6.88	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	(Rg+NC)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	49	3.38	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	50	5.57	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	51	2.48	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	0 (0)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	52	0.02	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Konthanap alli	53	0.64	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	4	1.37	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	5	5.49	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds

		Area	Soil Phase	LUC	Soil Depth	Surface Soil	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capa	Conservati on Plan
Adaki	No.	(ha) 3.67	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150	Texture Clay	Non gravelly	Capacity Very high	Very gently	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not	bility IIs	TCB/GB/Fi
		6.56	TNHmB1	LUC-2	cm) Moderately shallow	Clav	(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Medium (101-	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Greeng	Available Not	IVs	eld Bunds TCB
Adaki	7				(50-75 cm)		(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	_	ram (Rg+Gg)	Available		
Adaki	8	4.3	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram+No crop (Gg+NC)	Not Available	IVs	ТСВ
Adaki	9	4.27	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No crop (NC)	Not Available	IVs	TCB
Adaki	10	6.96	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	11	5.72	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	12	4.2	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	13	5.83	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	14	6.78	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	15	3.81	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	16	6.02	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	17	1.04	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	24	2.77	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	25	6.24	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	26	6.54	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	27	6.74	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	28	3.43	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	29	2.17	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	30	0.32	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	33	2.67	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150	Clay	Non gravelly	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	35	1.03	DRGmB1	LUC-3	cm) Deep (100-150	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly	Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi
Adaki	36	4.17	DRGmB1	LUC-3	cm) Deep (100-150	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IIs	eld Bunds TCB/GB/Fi
Adaki	159	0.19	DDTmB1	LUC-3	cm) Very deep (>150	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available Not	IIs	eld Bunds TCB/GB/Fi
Adaki	160	4.11	DDTmB1	LUC-3	cm) Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly (<15%)	(>200 mm/m) Very high (>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%) Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available Not Available	IIs	eld Bunds TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds

Village	Survey No.	Total Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LUC	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capa bility	Conservati on Plan
Adaki	161	4.71	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	163	0.01	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	164	4.09	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	165	7.07	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	166	6.11	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	167	9.49	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	168	5.57	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	169	2.56	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	170	7.98	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	171	6.4	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	172	9.33	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	173	3.63	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	174	3.77	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	175	5.39	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	176	4.23	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	177	4.27	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	178	6.14	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+No crop (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	179	4.74	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	No crop (NC)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	180	3.71	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	No crop (NC)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	181	1.31	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	NA	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	182	4.45	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	No crop (NC)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	183	5.18	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	184	1.75	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No crop (NC)	Not Available	IVs	тсв
Adaki	185	7.43	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No crop (NC)	Not Available	IVs	тсв

Village	Survey No.	Total Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LUC	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capa bility	Conservati on Plan
Adaki	186	5.45	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram+Cotto n (Gg+Ct)	1 Bore well	IVs	ТСВ
Adaki	187	4.86	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	_ ,	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	188	7.63	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	189	3.72	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Habitation	Not Available	Others	Others
Adaki	190	7.82	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram+Chill y (Gg+Ch)	1 Bore well	IVs	тсв
Adaki	191	4.33	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	тсв
Adaki	192	7.92	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	193	7.29	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram+Chill y (Gg+Ch)	Not Available	IVs	тсв
Adaki	194	4.3	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Chilly (Rg+Ch)	1 Bore well	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	195	6.23	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	2 Bore well	IVs	тсв
Adaki	196	6.42	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	197	6.29	DRGiB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	198	8.28	DRGiB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	199	8.57	DDTiB2	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	200	8.02	DRGmB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate		Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	201	6.06	DDTiB2	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Greeng ram+Cotton (Rg+Gg+Ct)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	202	3.65	DDTiB2	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate		Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	203	2.94	DRGiB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	204	1.34	DRGiB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	205	4.7	DRGiB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	207	3.17	DRGiB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	208	0.86	DRGiB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	209	2.72	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds

Village	Survey No.	Total Area	Soil Phase	LUC	Soil Depth	Surface Soil	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capa	Conservati on Plan
Adaki	210	(ha) 7.42	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150	Clay Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	bility IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	211	3.18	DRGmB1	LUC-3	cm) Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%) Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Adaki	212	0.02	DRGiB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	4	0.94	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	5	7.16	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	6	6.78	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	7	6.53	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	8	5.94	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	9	4.99	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	14	0	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	15	1.81	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	16	6.39	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	17	7.78	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	18	7.56	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available Not	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Jawaharnag ara	19	8.53 4.62	DRGmB1	LUC-3	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Greeng ram (Rg+Gg)	Available Not	IIs	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds TCB/GB/Fi
Jawaharnag ara Jawaharnag	20	0.05	DDTmB1	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm) Very deep (>150	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%) Non gravelly	Very high (>200 mm/m) Very high	Very gently sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight	Greengram (Gg) Redgram (Rg)	Available Not	IIs	eld Bunds TCB/GB/Fi
ara	30	3.79	DDTmB1	LUC-3	cm) Very deep (>150	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight		Available Not	IIs	eld Bunds TCB/GB/Fi
Jawaharnag ara Jawaharnag	31	3.11	DDTmB1	LUC-3	cm) Very deep (>150	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg) Redgram (Rg)	Available Not	IIs	eld Bunds TCB/GB/Fi
ara	32	0.41	DDTmB1	LUC-3	cm) Very deep (>150	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight	NA	Available Not	IIs	eld Bunds TCB/GB/Fi
Jawaharnag ara	33				cm)		(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)			Available		eld Bunds
Somapalli	32	0.41	DRGmB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate		Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds
Somapalli	41	1.35	DRGmB2	LUC-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/Fi eld Bunds

Appendix II

Kotanpalli Microwatershed Soil Fertility Information

Village	Survey No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Konthanapalli	9	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Konthanapalli	10	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Konthanapalli	11	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4) Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm) Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	Low (< 23 kg/ha) Medium (23	High (> 337 kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm) Sufficient
Konthanapalli	12	(pH 7.8 – 8.4) Moderately alkaline	dsm) Low (2 - 4	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	- 57 kg/ha) Medium (23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.6 ppm) Sufficient
Konthanapalli	13	(pH 7.8 – 8.4) Moderately alkaline	dsm) Low (2 - 4	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	- 57 kg/ha) Medium (23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.6 ppm) Sufficient
Konthanapalli	15	(pH 7.8 – 8.4) Moderately alkaline	dsm) Low (2 - 4	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	- 57 kg/ha) Medium (23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.6 ppm) Sufficient
Konthanapalli	16	(pH 7.8 – 8.4) Moderately alkaline	dsm) Low (2 - 4	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	- 57 kg/ha) Medium (23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.6 ppm) Sufficient
Konthanapalli Konthanapalli	17	(pH 7.8 - 8.4) Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 - 9.0)	dsm) Low (2 - 4 dsm)	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	- 57 kg/ha) Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	kg/ha) High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm) Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm) Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	(> 0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	19	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 - 9.0)	Low (2 - 4 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm) Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Konthanapalli	20	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Konthanapalli	21	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Konthanapalli	22	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Konthanapalli	23	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4) Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm) Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	Low (< 23 kg/ha) Low (< 23	High (> 337 kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	24	(pH 7.8 – 8.4) Moderately alkaline	dsm) Low (2 - 4	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	kg/ha) Low (< 23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	25	(pH 7.8 – 8.4) Moderately alkaline	dsm) Low (2 - 4	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	kg/ha) Low (< 23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	26	(pH 7.8 – 8.4) Moderately alkaline	dsm) Low (2 - 4	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	kg/ha) Low (< 23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	27	(pH 7.8 - 8.4) Moderately alkaline	dsm) Low (2 - 4	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	kg/ha) Low (< 23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	28	(pH 7.8 - 8.4) Moderately alkaline	dsm) Low (2 - 4 dsm)	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	kg/ha) Low (< 23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Konthanapalli		(pH 7.8 - 8.4) Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	- 0.75 %) Medium (0.5	kg/ha) Low (< 23	kg/ha) High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm) Sufficient	(> 1.0 ppm) Sufficient	(> 0.2 ppm) Sufficient	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	30	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	31	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	32	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	33	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	34	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337		1 1	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	35	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
•		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	36	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Strongly alkaline (pH	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Medium (23	High (> 337	- (· FF)	, (FF)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	37	8.4 - 9.0)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	- 57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
	0,	Strongly alkaline (pH	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Medium (23	High (> 337	Zow (120 ppin)	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	38	8.4 - 9.0)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	- 57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
понинирин	50	Strongly alkaline (pH	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Medium (23	High (> 337	Low ('10 ppin)	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	39	8.4 - 9.0)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	- 57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kultulaliapaili	37	Strongly alkaline (pH	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Medium (23	High (> 337	Low (<10 ppin)	1.0 ppinj	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	40	8.4 – 9.0)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	- 57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kullulallapaili	40			Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10 ppin)	Low (<0.5 ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	
Vonthananalli	42	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 - 9.0)	Low (2 - 4				Low (<10 nnm)	Low (a) E nnm)				Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	42		dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
77 .1 11.	40	Strongly alkaline (pH	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	43	8.4 - 9.0)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
** .1 111		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	44	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	45	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	46	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	47	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Strongly alkaline (pH	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	48	8.4 - 9.0)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Strongly alkaline (pH	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	49	8.4 - 9.0)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	50	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	51	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337		(<u>F</u> F)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	52	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	(FP)	(Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Konthanapalli	53	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
	55	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	4	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
nuani	T	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Tow (~10 bhill)	LOW (NO.5 PPIII)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	5		dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
nudki	3	(pii 7.0 - 0.4)	usiii j	- 0.73 70]	ng/IIaj	ng/IIaj	row (~10 bhiii)	Low (<0.5 ppiii)	(~ 4.5 ppill)	(~ 1.0 hhiii)	(~ v.2 ppill)	o.o ppiiij

V/211	Survey	Cail Danation	C-li-i	Organic	Available	Available	Available	A	Available	Available	Available	Available
Village	No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Available Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	6	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	7	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	8	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	9	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	10	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	11	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	12	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	13	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	14	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	15	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	16	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	17	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	24	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	25	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
A J -1-!	26	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	I (.10)	I (-0 F)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	26	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
A J -1-!	25	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	I (.10)	I (-0 F)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	27	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adolei	28	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10 nnm)	Low (a) E nnm)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (<
Adaki	20	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)		0.6 ppm)
Adaki	29	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Auaki	29		-		- Cr ,		Low (<10 ppin)	Low (<0.5 ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	
Adaki	30	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
AudNi	30	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	row (~10 hhiii)	LOW (<0.3 ppill)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	33	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
1 wani	33	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	TOM (~10 bbill)	TOM (ZOIS Phin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient
Adaki	35	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	(> 0.6 ppm)
· iwuiii	33	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	LOW (*TO PPIII)	Low (soio ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient
Adaki	36	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	(> 0.6 ppm)
- Iwuiii	30	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	LOW (*TO PPIII)	Low (solo ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	159	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
	107	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	_o (·zo ppm)	_on (lolo ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	160	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
AudKi	100	(hii /.o - 0.4)	usiii j	- U./ 5 %0J	ng/IIaj	kg/IIaj	row (< 10 hbm)	row (<0.5 hhm)	(- 4.5 ppill)	(> T'O bhui)	(v.2 ppm)	o.o ppiii)

Villago	Survey	Coil Donation	Calinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available Donon	Available	Available	Available	Available
Village	No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Available Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	161	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	163	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	` ` ` ` `		Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	164	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	165	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	, ,,		Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	166	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	, ,,	`	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	167	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	, ,,	`	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	168	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	· · · · ·		Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	169	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337		. (Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	170	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	- (· FF)	, (- FF)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	171	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	- (· FF)	, (- FF)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	172	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	2011 (120 ppini)	Low (solo ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	173	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
nuum	175	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (10 ppin)	Low (tolo ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	174	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
- Tidum	1,1	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (10 ppin)	Low (tolo ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	175	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
	1.0	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	2011 (120 ppini)	Low (solo ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	176	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	177	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	2011 (120 ppini)	Low (solo ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	178	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
	170	(pirvie erry	uom y	0.70	116/ 1141	1.6/ 1.0.)	zon (·zo ppin)	zon (solo ppin)	(no ppin)	(* 210 ppin)	(o.z pp.i.)	ото рригу
Adaki	179	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	180	Quarry	Ouarry	Ouerry	Onorry	Ouarmy	Ouarry	Ouarry	Quarry	Ouerry	Ouerry	Quarry
Auaki	100	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	181	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	182	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	183	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	184	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	185	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	186	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available Boron	Available	Available	Available	Available
	No.			Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur		Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	187	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	188	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	189	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	190	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	191	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	192	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Medium (23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	193	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	- 57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Medium (23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	194	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	- 57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	195	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	196	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	197	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	- (- FF)	. (Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	198	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	, (- FF)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient
Adaki	199	- 7.8)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	(> 0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	- FF /	, (- FF)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient
Adaki	200	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	(> 0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	. (Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient
Adaki	201	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	(> 0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -		Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient
Adaki	202	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	(> 0.6 ppm)
1144111		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (solo ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	203	- 7.8)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	(1.0 pp)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	204	- 7.8)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
- Tudin	201	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	20 ppinj	Low (tolo ppin)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	205	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
	203	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	2011 (-10 ppm)	2011 (-oio ppiii)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	207	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
	207	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	2011 (-10 ppm)	2011 (-olo ppiii)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	208	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
nuani	200	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	TOM (~10 bhill)	LOW (NO.5 PPIII)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	209	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
nuani	209	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Medium (23	High (> 337	TOM (~10 bhill)	LOW (NO.5 PPIII)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	210	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	- 57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
riuditi	210	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	211	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	row (~10 hhiii)	row (<0.5 hhiii)		(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
nuani	411	(hii \'0 - 0:4)	usiii j	- 0.73 703	Ng/Haj	Ng/Haj			(> 4.5 ppm)	(~ 1.0 hhm)	(~ 0.2 ppm)	o.o ppiiij

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available Boron	Available	Available	Available	Available
8-	No.			Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur		Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Adaki	212	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	4	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	5	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	6	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	7	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	8	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	9	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	14	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	15	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	16	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	17	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	18	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
, G		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	19	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
,		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	20	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
, ,		Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337		, , ,	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	30	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
, G		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	31	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
,		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337			Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	32	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
. 5		Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3	Low (2 - 4	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	` ' ' '	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Deficient (<
Jawaharnagara	33	- 7.8)	dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
, 5		Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -		Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient
Somapalli	32	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	(> 0.6 ppm)
F		Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	(FF)	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient	Sufficient
Somapalli	41	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	(> 4.5 ppm)	(> 1.0 ppm)	(> 0.2 ppm)	(> 0.6 ppm)
Juliapani		(p.1.710 011)	(= 45111)	317.5 703			- ~ ppmj	20.7 (Tolo ppin)	(no ppin)	(· Lio ppin)	(oia ppin)	(olo ppili)

Appendix III

Kotanpalli Microwatershed Soil Suitability Information

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorg ham	Guava	Cotton	Tam arind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sun flower	Red gram	Amla	Jack fruit	Custard -apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Sugar cane	Soya bean
Konthanapalli	9	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	10	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	11	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	12	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	13	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	15	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	16	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	17	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	18	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	19	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	20	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	21	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	22	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	23	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	24	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	25	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	26	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	27	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	28	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	29	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	30	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	31	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	32	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	33	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	34	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	35	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	36	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	37	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	38	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	39	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	40	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	42	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Konthanapalli	43	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	44	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	45	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	46	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	47	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	48	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	49	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	50	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	51	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Konthanapalli	52	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorg ham	Guava	Cotton	Tam arind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflo wer	Redg ram	Amla	Jack fruit	Custard -apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Sugarc ane	Soya bean
Konthanapalli	53	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	4	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	5	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	6	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	7	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	8	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	9	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	10	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	11	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	12	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	13	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	14	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	15	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	16	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	17	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	24	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	25	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	26	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	27	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	28	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	29	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	30	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	33	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	35	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	36	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	159	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	160	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	161	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	163	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	164	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	165	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	166	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	167	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	168	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	169	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	170	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	171	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	172	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	173	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	174	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	175	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	176	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	177	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	178	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
														Qua						
Adaki	179	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry		Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
						_							_	Qua						
Adaki	180	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	rry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorg ham	Guava	Cotton	Tam arind	Lime	Bengal	Sunflo wer	Redg ram	Amla	Jack fruit	Custard -apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Sugarc ane	Soya bean
village	Number	Mango	Maize	Saputa	IIaiii	uuava	Cotton	ai iiiu	Line	gram	wei	I alli	Allila		-арріе	Cashew	Jannun	Musambi	alle	Deall
Adaki	181	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Qua rry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	182	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Qua rry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	183	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	184	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	185	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	186	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	187	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	188	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	189	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Other	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Adaki	190	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	191	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	192	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	193	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	194	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	195	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	196	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	197	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	198	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	199	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	200	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	201	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	202	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	203	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	204	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	205	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	207	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	208	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	209	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	210	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	211	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	212	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	4	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	5		S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	6	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	7		S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	8	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	9	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	14	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	15	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	16	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	17	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	18	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	19	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
	20	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara																				

	Survey				Sorg			Tam		Bengal	Sunflo	Redg		Jack	Custard				Sugarc	Soya
Village	Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	ham	Guava	Cotton	arind	Lime	gram	wer	ram	Amla	fruit	-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	ane	bean
Jawaharnagara	31	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	32	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	33	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Somapalli	32	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Somapalli	41	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1

PART-B

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

CONTENTS

1.	Executive summary	1-3
2.	Introduction	5
3.	Methodology	6
4.	Results and discussions	11-29

LIST OF TABLES

I. Soc	ial status	
1	Human population among sample households	13
2	Basic needs of sample households	14
II. Ec	onomic status	
3	Occupational pattern in sample households	17
4	Domestic assets among samples households	17
5	Farm assets among samples households	18
6	Livestock assets among sample households	18
7	Milk produced and Fodder availability of sample households	19
8	Women empowerment of sample households	19
9	Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample households	20
10	Annual average Income from various sources	21
11	Average annual expenditure of sample households	22
12	Land holding among samples households	22
III. R	Resource use pattern	
13	Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households	23
14	Present cropping pattern among samples households	24
15	Distribution of soil series in the watershed	24
IV. E	conomic land evaluation	
16	Cropping pattern on major soil series	25
17	Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio)	26
18	Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops	27
19	Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion	28
20	Ecosystem services of food grain production	28
21	Ecosystem services of fodder production	29
22	Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production	28
23	Farming constraints	29
		i

LIST OF FIGURES

1	Location of study area	8
2	ALPES Framework	9
3	Basic needs of sample households	15
4	Domestic assets among the sample households	16
5	Farm assets among samples households	17
6	Livestock assets among sample households	18
7	Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample households	20
8	Average annual expenditure of sample households	21
9	Present cropping pattern	23
10	Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion	26
11	Ecosystem services of food grain production	27
12	Ecosystem services of water supply in Kotanpalli	28

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Baseline socioeconomic characterisation is prerequisite to prepare action plan for program implementation and to assess the project performance before making any changes in the watershed development program. The baseline provides appropriate policy direction for enhancing productivity and sustainability in agriculture.

Methodology: Kotanpalli micro-watershed (Adki sub-watershed, Sedam taluk, Gulbarga district) is located in between $17^06' - 17^08'$ North latitudes and $76^020' - 76^022'$ East longitudes, covering an area of about 622.47 ha, bounded by Adki, Jawaharnagara and Kotanpalli villages with length of growing period (LGP) 120-150 days. We used soil resource map as basis for sampling farm households to test the hypothesis that soil quality influence crop selection, and conservation investment of farm households. The level of technology adoption and productivity gaps and livelihood patterns were analyses. The cost of soil degradation and eco system services were quantified.

Results: The socio-economic outputs for The Kotanpalli micro-watershed (Adki subwatershed, Sedam taluk, Gulbarga district) are presented here.

Social Indicators:

- ❖ *Male and female ratio is 57.9 to 42.1 per cent to the total sample population.*
- ❖ Younger age 18 to 50 years group of population is around 47.3 per cent to the total population.
- **!** *Literacy population among the all sample households.*
- ❖ Social groups belong to general castes is around 90.0 per cent.
- Fire wood is the source of energy for a cooking among 60.0 per cent.
- ❖ About 70 per cent of households have a yashaswini health card.
- * About 20.0 percent of farm households are having MGNREGA card for rural employment.
- Dependence on ration cards for food grains through public distribution system is around 80.0 per cent.
- ❖ Swach bharath program providing closed toilet facilities around 50.0 per cent.
- ❖ Women participation in decisions making for agriculture production was found.

Economic Indicators;

- * The average land holding is 0.99 ha indicates that majority of farm households are belong to marginal and small farmers. The total cultivated area by dry land condition of the sample farmers.
- Agriculture is the main occupation among 26.3 per cent and Agriculture is the main and agriculture labour is subsidiary occupation for 68.4 per cent of the sample households.

- * The average value of domestic assets is around Rs 16675 per household. Mobile and television are popular media mass communication.
- * The average value of farm assets is around Rs 4363 per household; about 30 per cent of sample farmers are having weeder.
- * The average livestock value is around Rs 47750 per household; about 66.7 per cent of household are having livestock.
- ❖ The average per capita food consumption is around 866.8 grams (1856.7 kilo calories) against national institute of nutrition (NIN) recommendation at 827 gram. Around 30 per cent of sample farmers are consuming less than the NIN recommendation.
- ❖ The annual average income is around Rs 20615 per household. About 90 per cent of farm households are below poverty line.
- ❖ The per capita average monthly expenditure is around Rs 2412 per household.

Environmental Indicators-Ecosystem Services;

- * The value of ecosystem service helps to support investment to decision on soil and water conservation and in promoting sustainable land use.
- ❖ The onsite cost of different soil nutrients lost due to soil erosion is around Rs 679 per ha/year. The total cost of annual soil nutrients is around Rs 405098 per year for the total area of 622.47 ha.
- * The average value of ecosystem service for food grain production is around Rs11806 / ha/year. Per hectare food grain production services is maximum in sugarcane (Rs 39239) followed by redgram (Rs. 15957), bengalgram (Rs. 9383), groundnut (Rs. 7848) sorghum and greengram are negative return.
- ❖ The average value of ecosystem service for fodder production is around Rs 2898/ha/year. Per hectare fodder production services is maximum in sorghum (Rs 4314) and groundnut (Rs 1482).
- ❖ The data on water requirement for producing one quintal of grain is considered for estimating the total value of water required for crop production. The per hectare value of water used and value of water was maximum in sugarcane (Rs 123500) followed by redgram (Rs. 62678), bengalgram (Rs. 55862), greengram (Rs. 32909), sorghum (Rs. 26301) and groundnut (Rs. 24050).

Economic Land Evaluation;

- ❖ The major cropping pattern is redgram (47.4 %) followed by bengalgram (16.1 %), sugarcane (15.9 %), greengram (11.8 %) and sorghum (8.7 %).
- ❖ In Kotanpalli Microwatershed, major soils are Dhandothi (DDT) series are having very deep soil depth cover around 35.5 % of area. On this soil farmers are presently growing groundnut (12.5 %) bengalgram (19.8 %), redgram (27.1 %),

- sorghum (14.3) and sugarcane (26.3 %). Adki (ADK) soil series are having shallow soil depth cover around 71.0 % of areas; crops are bengalgram (13.0 %) and greengram (37.2 %) and redgram (49.8%).
- ❖ The total cost of cultivation and benefit cost ratio (BCR) in study area for bengal gram ranges between Rs. 35231/ha in ADK soil (with BCR of 1.06) and Rs.22849/ha in DDT soil (with BCR of 1.64).
- ❖ In red gram the cost of cultivation range between Rs. 29704/ha in DDT soil (with BCR of 1.43) and Rs. 27609/ha in ADK soil (with BCR of 1.76).
- ❖ In green gram the cost of cultivation in ADK soil Rs 25409/ha (with BCR of 0.94).
- ❖ In groundnut the cost of cultivation in DDT soil is Rs.31054/ha (with BCR of 1.30).
- ❖ In sorghum the cost of cultivation in DDT soil is Rs 21582/ha (with BCR of 1.20) and sugarcane the cost of cultivation in DDT soil is Rs 90142/ha (with BCR of 1.44).
- * The land management practices reported by the farmers are crop rotation, tillage practices, fertilizer application and use of farm yard manure (FYM). Due to higher wages farmer are following labour saving strategies is not prating soil and water conservation measures. Less ownership of livestock limiting application of FYM.
- * It was observed soil quality influences on the type and intensity of land use. More fertilizer applications are deeper soils to maximize returns.

Suggestions;

- ❖ Involving farmers is watershed planning helps in strengthing institutional participation.
- ❖ The per capita food consumption and monthly income is very low. Diversifying income generation activities from crop and livestock production in order to reduce risk related to drought and market prices.
- * Majority of farmers reported that they are not getting timely support/extension services from the concerned development departments.
- ❖ By strengthing agricultural extension for providing timely advice improved technology there is scope to increase in net income of farm households.
- * By adopting recommended package of practices by following the soil test fertiliser recommendation, there is scope to increase yield in bengal gram (35.9 to 53.6 %), greengram (44.2 %), redgram (14.2 %), groundnut (49.4 %), sorghum (69.3 %) and sugarcane (56.2 %).

INTRODUCTION

Watershed Development program aim to restore degraded watersheds in rainfed regions to increase their capacity to capture and store rain water, reduce soil erosion, and improved soil nutrients and carbon contents so they can produce greater agricultural yields and other benefits. As majority of rural poor live in these regions and dependent on natural resources for their livelihood and sustenance, improvements in agricultural yields improve human welfare and simultaneously improve national food security.

Sujala–III watershed development project conceptualised and implemented by the Watershed Development Department of Government of Karnataka with tripartite cost-sharing arrangements. The World Bank through International Development Association provided major portion of plan outlay as a loan to Government of India and in turn loan to Government of Karnataka.

The objectives of Sujala-III is to demonstrate more effective watershed management through greater integration of programs related to rain fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthened institutions and capacities. The project is implemented in 11 districts of Bidar, Vijayapura, Gulbarga, Yadgir, Koppal, Gadag, Raichur, Davanagere, Tumkur, Chikkamangalur and Chamarajanagar which have been identified by the Watershed Development Department based on rainfall and socioeconomic conditions. The project will be implemented over six years and linked with the centrally financed integrated watershed management programme.

Economic evaluations can better guide in watershed planning and implementation, as well as raise awareness of benefits of ecosystem restoration for food security and poverty alleviation program. The present study aims to characterize socio-economic status of farm households, assess the land and water use status, evaluate the economic viability of land use, prioritize farming constraints and suggest the measures for soil and water conservation for sustainable agriculture.

Objectives of the study

- 1. To characterize socio-economic status of farm households
- 2. To evaluate the economic viability of land use and land related constraints
- 3. To estimate the ecosystem service provided by the watershed and
- 4. To suggest alternatives for sustainable agriculture production.

METHODOLOGY

Study area

Kotanpalli micro-watershed located in North-eastern Dry Zone of Karnataka (Figure1): The total geographic area of this zone is about 1.76 M ha covering 8 taluks of Gulbarga district and 3 taluks of Raichur. Net cultivated area in the zone is about 1.31 M ha of which about 0.09 M ha are irrigated. The mean elevation of the zone is 300-450 m MSL. The main soil type is deep to very deep soils with small pockets of shallow to medium black soils. The zone is cropped predominantly during rabi due to insufficient rainfall (465-785 mm). The principal crops of the zone are jowar, bajra, oilseeds, pulses, cotton and sugarcane. It's represented Agro Ecological Sub Region (AESR) 6.2 having LGP 120-150 days.

Kotanpalli micro-watershed (Adki sub-watershed, Sedam taluk, Gulbarga district) is located in between 17^06 ' – 17^08 ' North latitudes and 76^020 ' – 76^022 ' East longitudes, covering an area of about 622.47 ha, bounded by Adki, Jawaharnagara, and Kotanpalli villages.

Sampling Procedure:

In this study we have followed soil variability as criterion for sampling the farm households. In each micro-watershed the survey numbers and associated soil series are listed. Minimum three farm households for each soil series were taken and summed up to arrive at total sample for analysis.

Sources of data and analysis:

For evaluating the specific objectives of the study, primary data was collected from the sample respondents by personal interview method with the help of pre-tested questionnaire. The data on socio-economic characteristics of respondents such as family size and composition, land holdings, asset position, occupational pattern and education level was collected. The present cropping pattern and the level of input use and yields collected during survay. The data collected from the representative farm households were analysed using Automated Land Potential Evalution System (Figure 2).

LOCATION MAP OF KOTANPALLI MICRO WATERSHED

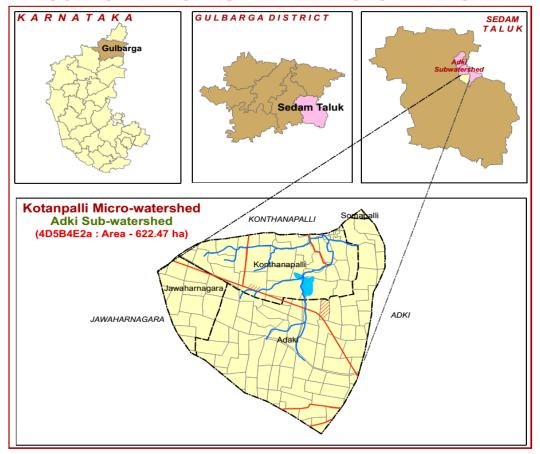


Figure 1: Location of study area

Steps followed in socio-economic assessment

- •After the completion of soil profile study link the cadastral number to the soil profile in the micro watershed.
- Download the names of the farmers who are owning the land for each cadastral number in the Karnataka BHOOMI Website.
- Compiling the names of the farmers representing for all the soil profiles studied in the micro watershed for socio-economic Survey.
- Conducting the socioeconomic survey of selected farm households in the micro watershed.
- Farm households database created using the Automated Land Potential Evaluation System (ALPES) for analysis of socio economic status for each micro watershed.
- Synthesis of tables and preparation of report for each micro watershed.

5

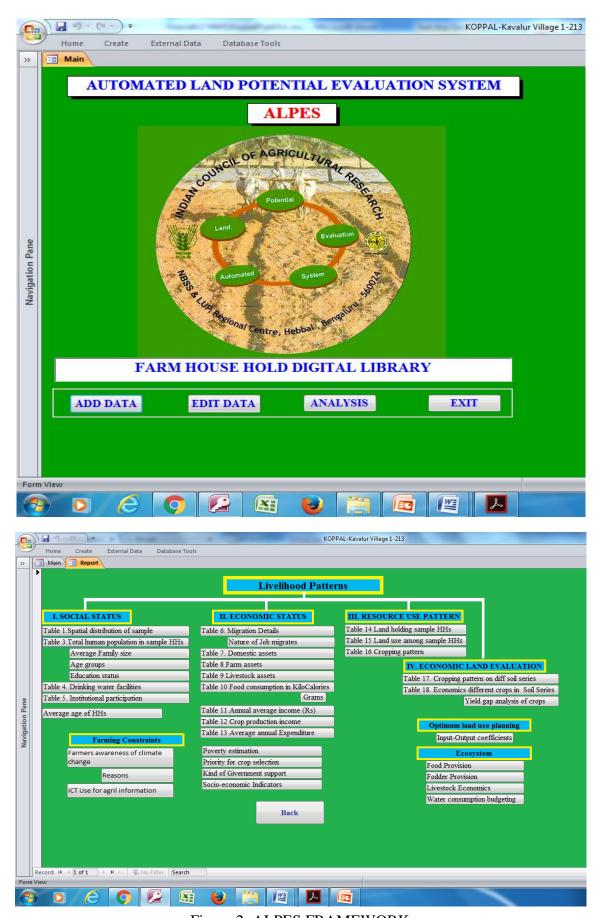


Figure 2: ALPES FRAMEWORK

The sample farmers were post classified in to marginal and small (0.00 to <=2 ha), medium and semi medium (>2 to <=10 ha) and large (>10 ha). The steps involved in estimation of soil potential involve estimation of total cost of cultivation, the yield/gross returns and net income per hectare. The cost of inputs such seed, manure and fertilizer, plant protection chemicals, payment towards human and bullock labour and interest on working capita are included under operational costs. In the case of perennial crops, the cost of establishment was estimated by using actual physical requirements and prevailing market prices. Estimation cost included maintenance cost up to bearing period. The value of main product and by product from the crop enterprise at the market rates were the gross returns of the crop. Net returns were worked out by deducting establishment and maintained cost from gross returns.

Operational Cost = cost of seeds, fertilizers, pesticides. Cost of human and bullock labour, cost of machinery, cost of irrigation water + interest on working capital.

Gross returns = Yield (Quintals/hectare)*Price (Rs/Quintal)

Net returns = Gross returns-Operational cost.

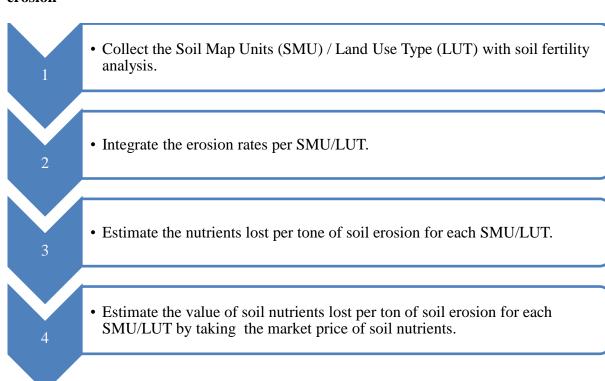
Benefit Cost Ratio = Net returns/Total cost.

Economic suitability classes: once each land use —land area combination has been assigned an economic value by the land evaluation, the question arises as to its 'suitability', that is, the degree to which it satisfies the land user. The FAO framework defines two suitability orders: 'S'(suitable if benefit cost ratio (BCR)>1) and 'N'(not suitable if (BCR<1), which are dived into five economic suitability classes: 'S1'(highly suitable if BCR>3), 'S2'(suitable if BCR>2 and <3), 'S3'(Marginally suitable if BCR>1 and <2), 'N1'(Not suitable for economic reasons but physically suitable) and 'N2'(not suitable for physical reasons). The limit between 'S3' and 'N1'must be at least at the point of financial feasibility (i.e. net returns, NPV, or IRR>0 and BCR>1). The other limits depend on social factors such as farm size, family size, alternative employment or investment possibilities and wealth expectations; these need to be specified for the Soil series.

Economic Valuation of Soil ecosystem services:

The replacement cost approach was followed for estimating the onsite cost of soil erosion, Market price method was followed for estimating the value of food and fodder production. Value transfer menthods was followed for estimating the value of water demand by different crops in the micro watershed.

Steps followed in Replacement cost methods for estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion



RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

The demographic information shows that the household population dynamics encompasses the socioeconomic status of the farmer. For a rural family, the household size should be optimal to earn a comfortable livelihood through farm and non-farm wage earning. The total number of population in watershed area was 38, out of which 57.9, per cent were males and 42.1, per cent females. Average family size of the households is 3.8. Age is an important factor, which affects the potential employment and mobility status of respondents. The data on age wise distribution of farmers in the sample households indicated that majority of the farmers are coming under the age group of more than 50 years (31.6 %) followed by 30 to 50 years (28.9 %),0 to 18 years (21.0 %) and 18 to30 years (18.4 %). Hence, in the study area in general, the respondents were of young and middle age, indicating thereby that the households had almost settled with whatever livelihood options they were practicing and sample respondents were young by age who could venture into various options of livelihood sources. Data on literacy indicated all the respondents come under the literate group only (Table 1).

Table 1: Human population among sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	Units	Value
Total human population in sample HHs	Number	38
Male	% to total Population	57.9
Female	% to total Population	42.1
Average family size	Number	3.8
Age group	,	•
0 to 18 years	% to total Population	21.0
18 to 30 years	% to total Population	18.4
30 to 50 years	% to total Population	28.9
>50 years	% to total Population	31.6
Average age	Age in years	38.5
Education Status	,	•
Illiterates	% to total Population	0.0
Literates	% to total Population	100.0
Primary School (<5 class)	% to total Population	42.1
Middle School (6- 8 Class)	% to total Population	13.1
High School (9- 10 Class	% to total Population	26.3
Others	% to total Population	18.4

The ethnic groups among the sample farm households found to be 10.0 per cent belonging to other backward caste (OBC) and about 90.0 per cent belonging to general caste (Table 2 and Figure 3). About 60 per cent of sample households are using fire wood

as source of fuel for cooking. All the sample farmers are having electricity connection. About 70 per cent are sample households having health cards. About 20.0 percent of farm households are having MNREGA job cards for employment generation. About 80 per cent of farm households are having ration cards for taking food grains from public distribution system. About 50 per cent of farm households are having toilet facilities.

Table 2: Basic needs of sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Units	Value			
Social groups				
% of Households	10.0			
% of Households	90.0			
% of Households	60.0			
% of Households	40.0			
% of Households	100			
lth card				
% of Households	70.0			
% of Households	30.0			
% of Households	20.0			
% of Households	80.0			
% of Households	80.0			
% of Households	20.0			
% of Households	50.0			
% of Households	50.0			
% of Households	100.0			
	% of Households % of Households % of Households % of Households % of Households th card % of Households			

The data collected on the source of drinking water in the study area is presented in Table 2. All the sample respondents are having Tub well source for water supply for domestic purpose.

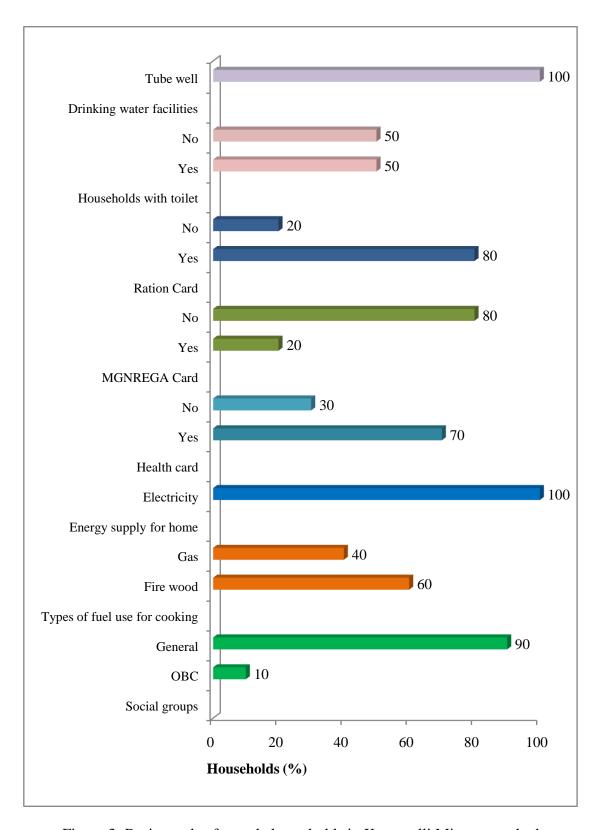


Figure 3: Basic needs of sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

The occupational pattern (Table 3) among sample households shows that agriculture is the main occupation around 26.3 per cent of farmers followed by subsidiary occupations like agricultural labour (68.4 %). About 2.7 per cent of the households are

self employed as main occupation around 2.6 per cent of the population is subsidiary occupations like agriculture.

Table 3: Occupational pattern in sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Occupation		% to total
Main	Subsidiary	population
Agriculture	Agriculture	26.3
Agriculture	Agriculture Labour	68.4
Self employed	Agriculture	2.6
	Self employed	2.7
Grand Total		100.0
Family labour avail	ability	Man days/month
Male		30.5
Female		22.2
Total		52.7

The important assets especially with reference to domestic assets were analyzed and are given in Table 4 and Figure 4. The important domestic assets possessed by all categories of farmers are mobile phones (100 %) followed by television (80 %), motorcycle (30 %) and mixer/grinder (20 %). The average value of domestic assets is around Rs 16675 per households.

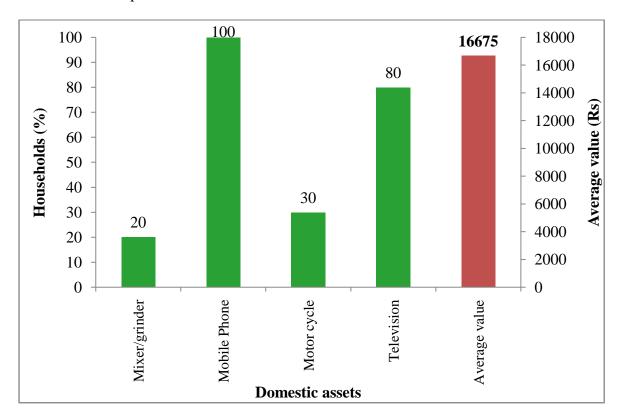


Figure 4: Domestic assets among the sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Table 4: Domestic assets among the sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	% of households	Average value in Rs
Mixer/grinder	20	2000
Mobile Phone	100	2700
Motor cycle	30	53000
Television	80	9000
Average value	16675	

The most popularly owned farm equipments were sickles, plough, cattle shed; pump sets, chaff cutter, bullock cart, sprayer and thresher. Plough and sickle were commonly present in all the sampled farmers; these were primary implements in agriculture. The per cent of households owned weeder (30 %), bullock cart (20 %), plough (20 %) and sprayer (10 %) was found highest among the sample farmers. The average value of farm assets is around Rs. 4363 per households (Table 5and Figure 5).

Table 5: Farm assets among samples households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	% of households	Average value in Rs
Bullock cart	20	11000
Plough	20	3300
Sprayer	10	2500
Weeder	30	650
Average Value	4363	

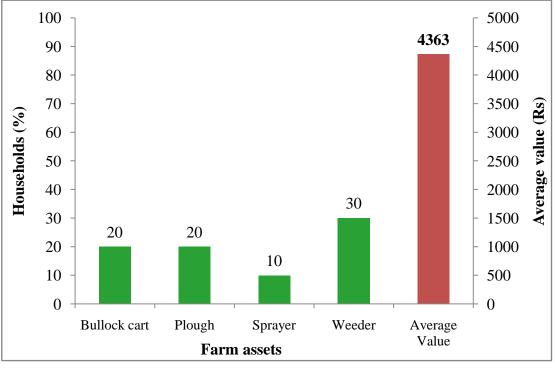


Figure 5: Farm assets among samples households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Livestock is an integral component of the conventional farming systems (Table 6 and Figure 6). The highest livestock population is bullocks were around 66.7 per cent followed by local milching cow (33.3 %). The average livestock value was Rs.47750 per household.

Table 6: Livestock assets among sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	% of livestock population	Average value in Rs
Local Milching Cow	33.3	18000
Bullocks	66.7	77500
Average value	47750)

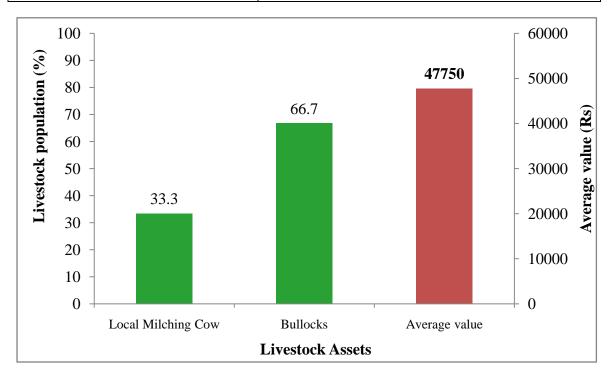


Figure 6: Livestock assets among sample households in Kotanpalli micro-watershed

Table 7: Milk produced and fodder availability of sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	
Name of the Livestock	Ltr./Lactation/animal
Local Milching Cow	360
Average Milk produced	360
Fodder produces	Fodder yield (kg/ha.)
Sorghum	1562
Average fodder availability	1562
Livestock having households (%)	27.2
Livestock population (Numbers)	5

Average milk produced in sample households is 360 litters/ annum. Among the farm households, sorghum, the main crops for domestic food and fodder for animals. About 1562 kg /ha of average fodder is available per season for the livestock feeding (Table 7).

A woman participation in decision making is in this Microwatershed is presented in Table 8. About 50 per cent of women participation in local organisation activates. All the farm households' women taking decision in her family and agriculture related activities.

Table 8: Women empowerment of sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed % to grand total

Particulars	Yes	No
Women participation in local organization activities	50.0	50.0
Women elected as panchayat member	0.0	100
Women earning for her family requirement	90.0	10.0
Women taking decision in her family and agriculture related activities	100.0	0.0

The food intake in terms of kilo calorie (kcal) per person per day was calculated and presented in the Table 9 and Figure 7. More quantity of cereals is consumed by sample farmers which accounted for 1193.9 kcal per person. The other important food items consumed was pulses 152.2 kcal followed by cooking oil 151.6 kcal, milk 92.8 kcal, vegetables 35.6 kcal, egg 202.1 kcal and meat 28.4 kcal. In the sampled households, farmers were consuming less (1856.7 kcal) than NIN- recommended food requirement (2250 kcal).

Table 9: Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	NIN recommendation (gram/ per day/ person)	Present level of consumption (gram/ per day/ person)	Kilo Calories /day/person
Cereals	396.0	351.1	1193.9
Pulses	43.0	44.4	152.2
Milk	200.0	142.8	92.8
Vegetables	143.0	148.2	35.6
Cooking Oil	31.0	26.6	151.6
Egg	0.5	134.7	202.1
Meat	14.2	18.9	28.4
Total	827.7	866.8	1856.7
Threshold of	NIN recommendation	827 gram*	2250 Kcal*
% Below NIN	Ţ	30.0	90.0
% Above NIN	J	70.0	10.0

Note: * day/person

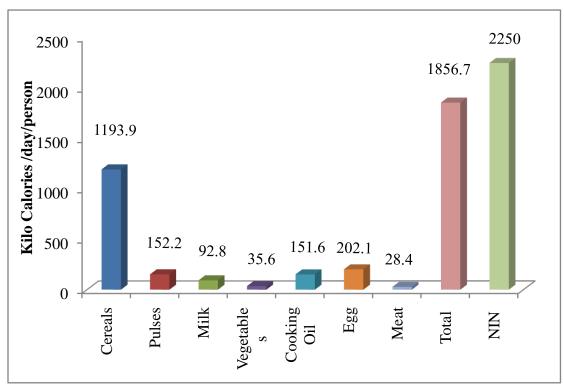


Figure 7: Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Annual income of the sample HHs: The average annual household income is around Rs 20615. Major source of income to the farmers in the study area is from crop production (Rs 15175) followed by livestock (Rs. 5440). The monthly per capita income is Rs.452.1, which is less than the threshold monthly income of Rs 975 for considering above poverty line. Due to the fact that erratic rainfall and shortage of water, farmers are diverting from crop production activities to enable the household for a comfortable livelihood. The incomes from the other aforesaid sources are very meagre (Table 10).

Table 10: Annual average income of HHs from various sources in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	Income *
Nonfarm income (Rs)	0 (0)
Livestock income (Rs)	5440 (10)
Crop Production (Rs)	15175 (100)
Total Annual Income (Rs)	20615
Average monthly per capita income (Rs)	452
Threshold for Poverty level (Rs 975 per month/per	son)
% of households below poverty line	90.0
% of households above poverty line	10.0

^{*} Figure in the parenthesis indicates % of Households

The average annual expenditure of farm households indicated that farmers in the study area spend highest on food (Rs. 34826) followed by education, clothing, social function and health. Now a day's education is most important among all of us. In today's competitive world, education is a necessity for man after food, clothing, and shelter. It is the only fundamental way by which a desired change in the society can happen. The average per capita monthly expenditure is around Rs. 2412 and about 90.0 per cent of farm households are below poverty line (Table 11 and Figure 8).

Table 11: Average annual expenditure of sample HHs in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	Value in Rupees	Per cent
Food	34826	31.7
Education	2300	2.1
Clothing	5400	4.9
Social functions	44000	403.5
Health	23500	21.4
Total Expenditure (Rs/year)	110026	100.0
Monthly per capita expenditure (Rs)	2412	

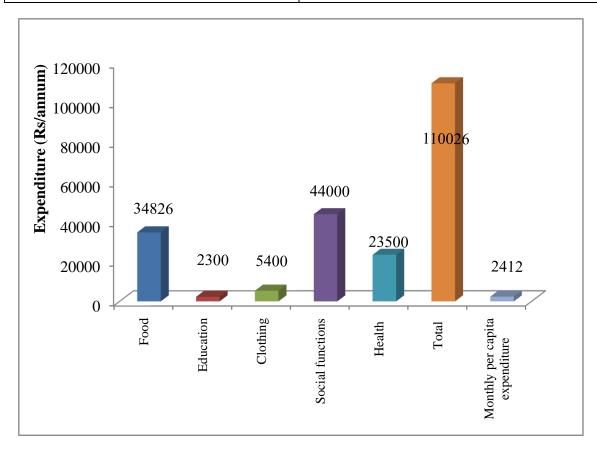


Figure 8: Average annual expenditure of sample HHs in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Land use: The total land holding in the Kotanpalli Microwatershed is 9.8 ha (Table 12). Of which 9.8 ha is dry land and the average land holding per household is worked out to be 0.99 ha.

Table 12: Land use among samples households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	Per cent	Area in ha	
Irrigated land	0.0	0.0	
Rainfed Land	100.0	9.8	
Fallow Land	0.0	0.0	
Total land holding	100.0	9.8	
Average land holding	0.99		

In the Microwatershed, the prevalent present land uses under perennial plants are neem trees (81.1 %) and banyan tree (18.9 %) (Table 13).

Table 13: Number of trees/plants covered in sample farm households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Particulars	Number of Plants/trees	Per cent
Banyan tree (Alada)	7	18.9
Neem trees	30	81.1
Grand Total	37	100

The land use decisions are usually based on experience of farmers, tradition, expected profit, personal preferences, resources and social requirements. The present dominant crops grown in dry lands in the study area were by redgram (47.4 %) followed by sugarcane (15.9 %), greengram (11.8 %) and sorghum (8.7 %) which are taken during Kharif and bengalgram (16.1 %) during Rabi season respectively. The cropping intensity was 119 per cent (Table 14 and Figure 9).

Table 14: Present cropping pattern and cropping intensity in Kotanpalli Microwatershed % to Grand Total

Crops	Kharif	Rabi	Grand Total
Bengalgram		16.1	16.1
Greengram	11.8		11.8
Redgram	47.4		47.4
Sorghum	8.7		8.7
Sugarcane	15.9		15.9
Grand Total	83.9	16.4	100.0
Cropping intensity (%)		119	

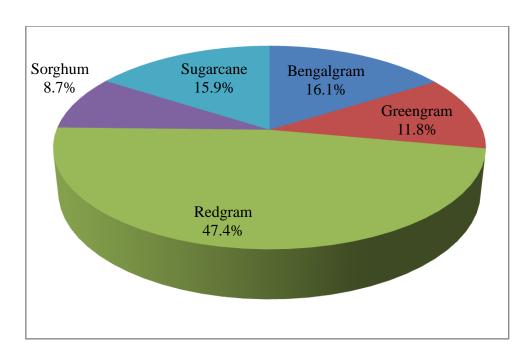


Figure 9: Present cropping pattern in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Economic land evaluation

The main purpose to characterise the socio-economic systems in the watershed is to identify the existing production constraints and propose the potential/alternate options for agro-technology transfer and for bridging the adoption and yield gap.

In Kotanpalli Microwatershed, 4 soil series are identified and mapped (Table 15). The distribution of major soil series are Dargah covering an area around 211 ha (34.0%) followed by Dhandothi covering an area around 206 ha (35.5 %), Adki 106 ha (17.0%) and Tonsanhalli 59 ha (9.4 %).

Table 15: Distribution of soil series in Kotanpalli Micro-watershed

Sl.No	Soil	Description	Area in
	series		ha (%)
1	ADK	Shallow, black clayey soils developed from weathered lime	106(17.0)
		stone on very gently sloping uplands, clay surface on 1-3%	
		slope, moderately eroded	
2	TNH	Moderately shallow, black clayey soils developed from	59 (9.4)
		weathered lime stone on very gently sloping uplands, clay	
		surface on 1-3% slope, moderately eroded	
3	DRG	Deep, black clayey soils developed from weathered basalt	211(34.0)
		on very gently sloping uplands, clay surface on 1-3% slope,	
		slightly eroded	
4	DDT	Very deep, black clayey soils developed from weathered	206(35.5)
		lime stone on very gently sloping uplands, clay surface on	
		1-3% slope, moderately eroded	

Present cropping pattern on different soil series are given in Table 16. Crops grown on Adki soils are bengalgram, redgram and greengram. Sorghum, bengalgram, groundnut, redgram and sugarcane on Dhandothi soils are grown.

Table 16: Cropping pattern on major soil series in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

(Area in per cent)

Soil	Soil Depth	Crops	Dry		Irrigated	Grand
Series			Kharif	Rabi	Kharif	Total
ADK	Shallow	Bengalgram	0.0	13.0	0.0	13.0
	(25-50 cm)	Greengram	37.2	0.0	0.0	37.2
		Redgram	49.8	0.0	0.0	49.8
DDT	Very deep	Bengalgram	0.0	19.8	0.0	19.8
	(>150 cm)	Groundnut	12.5	0.0	0.0	12.5
		Redgram	27.1	0.0	0.0	27.1
		Sorghum	14.3	0.0	0.0	14.3
		Sugarcane	0.0	0.0	26.3	26.3

Land is used for agricultural use for growing cereals, pulse, oilseeds and commercial crops. The soil/ land potential are measures in terms of physical yield and net income. The alternative land use options for each micro-watershed are given below (Table 17).

Table 17: Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) in Kotanpalli Microwatershed.

Soil Series	Small Farmers
ADK	Bengalgram (1.06), Greengram (0.94) & Redgram (1.76)
DDT	Bengalgram (1.64),Groundnut (1.30),Redgram (1.43) &Sorghum (1.20)
	Sugarcane (1.44)

The productivity of different crops grown in Kotanpalli micro-watershed under potential yield of the crops is given in Table 18.

The data on cost of cultivation and benefit cost ratio (BCR) of different crops is given in Table 18. The total cost of cultivation in study area for bengalgram ranges between Rs. 35231/ha in ADK soil (with BCR of 1.06) and Rs.22849/ha in DDT soil (with BCR of 1.64). redgram range between Rs. 29704/ha in DDT soil (with BCR of 1.43) and Rs. 27609/ha in ADK soil (with BCR of 1.76), greengram cost of cultivation in ADK soil is Rs 25409/ha (with of 0.94), groundnut cost of cultivation is Rs.31054/ha in DDT soil (with BCR of 1.30), sorghum cost of cultivation in DDT soil is Rs 21582/ha (with BCR of 1.20) and sugarcane cost of cultivation in DDT soil is Rs 90142/ha (with BCR of 1.44).

Table 18: Economic land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops in Kotanpalli micro-watershed

ADK(25-50 cm)			DDT(>150 cm)					
Particulars	Bengal	Green	Red	Bengal	Ground	Red	Sorghum	Sugar
	gram	gram		gram	nut	gram		cane
Total cost (Rs/ha)	35231	25409	27609	22849	31054	29704	21582	90142
Gross Return (Rs/ha)	37390	23826	43970	37519	40385	42393	25886	129381
Net returns (Rs/ha)	2159	-1583	16361	14670	9330	12689	4305	39239
BCR	1.06	0.94	1.76	1.64	1.30	1.43	1.20	1.44
Farmers Practices (FP)								
FYM (t/ha)	2.3	1.6	4.1	1.6	2.5	1.9	2.2	1.2
Nitrogen (kg/ha)	73.4	77.2	51.6	75.9	80.0	82.1	69.9	206.5
Phosphorus (kg/ha)	52.8	55.5	44.0	54.6	57.5	52.5	50.2	212.5
Potash (kg/ha)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	125.0
Grain (Qtl/ha)	6.9	4.8	12.7	9.5	8.8	10.6	8.7	595.2
Price of Yield (Rs/Qtl)	5500	5000	3500	4000	4500	4250	2500	220
Soil test based fertilizer R	ecomm	endatio	n (STE	R)		•		
FYM (t/ha)	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	8.6	7.4	7.4	24.7
Nitrogen (kg/ha)	18.5	18.5	24.7	18.5	24.7	24.7	81.5	247.0
Phosphorus (kg/ha)	46.3	46.3	61.8	46.3	77.2	55.6	71.0	123.5
Potash (kg/ha)	27.8	27.8	18.5	27.8	23.2	18.5	29.6	92.6
Grain (Qtl/ha)	14.8	8.6	12.4	14.8	17.3	12.4	28.4	1358.5
% of Adoption/yield gap (STBR-	FP) / (S	TBR)					
FYM (%)	69.0	78.3	45.1	78.6	71.1	74.4	70.5	95.2
Nitrogen (%)	-296.2	-316.6	-108.8	-310.0	-223.9	-232.2	14.3	16.4
Phosphorus (%)	-13.9	-19.8	28.8	-17.9	25.5	5.5	29.3	-72.1
Potash (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-35.0
Grain (%)	53.6	44.2	-3.0	35.9	49.4	14.2	69.3	56.2
Value of yield and Fertiliz	er (Rs)						•	
Additional Cost (Rs/ha)	4730	5252	4175	5330	6811	5331	6874	19431
Additional Benefits (Rs/ha)	43666	19109	-1279	21305	38430	7478	49178	167918
Net change Income (Rs/ha)	38936	13858	-5454	15975	31619	2147	42304	148486

The data on FYM, Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potash application by the farmers to different crops and recommended FYM for different crops is given in Table 18. There is a huge gap between FYM application by farmers and recommended FYM in all the crops across the soils. There is a larger yield gap in crops grown across different soil series. Adequate knowledge about recommended package of practices is the pre-requisite for their use in cultivation of crops. It is a fact that, recommended practices are major contributing factors to yield. Inadequate knowledge about recommended practices leads to their improper adoption. Strengthening of extension services by concerned agency is required to increase adoption of recommended cultivation practices and ultimately reducing the gap. By adopting soil-test fertiliser recommendation, there is scope to

increase yield and income to a maximum of Rs 148486 in sugarcane and a minimum of Rs 2147in redgram cultivation.

Economic valuation of Ecosystem Services (ES) was aimed at combining use and non-use values to determine Total Economic Value (TEV) of ES. Ecosystem Services (ES) were valued based on their annual flow or utilization in common monetary units, Rs/year. The valuation of ES was based on market price in 2017 or market cost approaches whichever is applicable, and in other cases on value or benefit transfer from previous valuation studies.

The onsite cost of different soil nutrients lost due to soil erosion is given in Table 19 and Figure 10. The average value of soil nutrient loss is around Rs 678.56 per ha/year. The total cost of annual soil nutrients is around Rs 405098 per year for the total area of 622.47 ha.

Table 19: Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion in Kotanpalli micro-water	shed
---	------

	Quantity(kg)		Value (Rs)		
Particulars	Per ha	Total	Per ha	Total	
Organic matter	94.33	56317	594.30	354799	
Phosphorous	0.03	21	1.54	918	
Potash	1.86	1109	37.16	22187	
Iron	0.07	44	3.57	2133	
Manganese	0.12	74	33.98	20289	
Cupper	0.01	6	5.54	3307	
Zinc	0.01	3	0.20	121	
Sulphur	0.05	32	2.14	1279	
Boron	0.00	2	0.11	65	
Total	96.50	57608	678.56	405098	

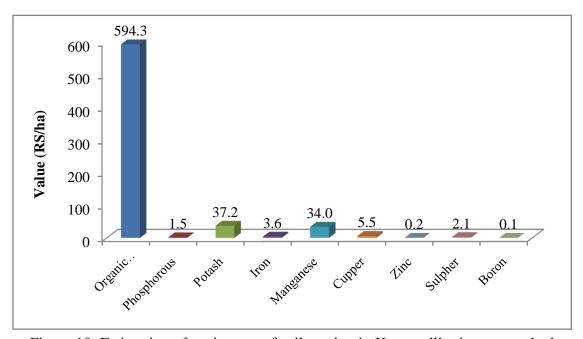


Figure 10: Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion in Kotanpalli micro-watershed

The average value of ecosystem service for food grain production is around Rs 11806/ ha/year (Table 20 and Figure 11). Per hectare food grain production services is maximum in sugarcane (Rs.39239) followed by redgram (Rs.15957), bengalgram (Rs.9383), groundnut (Rs.7848) sorghum and greengram are negative return.

Table 20: Ecosystem services of food grain production in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Production items	Crops	Area in ha	Yield (Qtl/ha)	Price (Rs/Qtl)	Gross Returns (Rs/ha)	Cost of Cultivation (Rs/ha)	Net Returns (Rs/ha)
Cereals	Sorghum	0.93	8.63	2500	21572	21582	-10
Pulses	Bengalgram	1.72	8.09	4750	38423	29040	9383
	Greengram	1.26	4.77	5000	23826	25409	-1583
	Redgram	3.44	11.51	3875	44614	28656	15957
Oil seeds	Groundnut	0.81	8.65	4500	38903	31054	7848
Commercial Crops	Sugarcane	1.7	588.1	220	129381	90142	39239
Average value	•	9.86	105.0	3474	49453	37647	11806

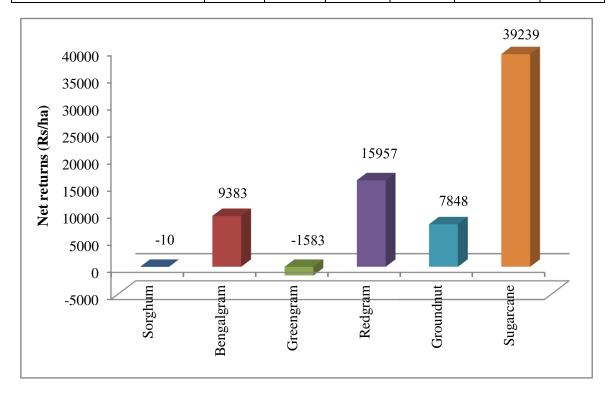


Figure 11: Ecosystem services of food grain production in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

The average value of ecosystem service for fodder production is around Rs 2898/ha/year (Table 21). Per hectare fodder production services are maximum in sorghum (Rs 4314) and groundnut (Rs 1482).

Table 21: Ecosystem services of fodder production in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Production items	Crops	Area in ha	Yield (Qtl/ha)	Price (Rs/Qtl)	Net Returns (Rs/ha)
Cereals	Sorghum	0.93	4.31	1000	4314
Oil seeds	Groundnut	0.81	1.24	1200	1482
Average value		1.74	2.77	1100	2898

The water demand for production of different crops was worked out in arriving at the ecosystem services of water support to crop growth. The data on water requirement for producing one quintal of grain is considered for estimating the total value of water required for crop production. The per hectare value of water used and value of water was maximum (Table 22 and Figure 12) in sugarcane (Rs.123500) followed by redgram (Rs. 62678), bengalgram (Rs.55862), greengram (Rs.32909), sorghum (Rs.26301) and groundnut (Rs.24050).

Table 22: Ecosystem services of water supply in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Crops	Yield (Qtl/ha)	Virtual water (cubic meter) perha	Value of Water (Rs/ha)	Water consumption (Cubic meters/Qtl)
Bengalgram	8.09	5586	55862	691
Greengram	4.77	3291	32909	691
Groundnut	8.65	2405	24050	278
Redgram	11.51	6268	62678	544
Sorghum	8.63	2630	26301	305
Sugarcane	588.1	12350	123500	21
Average value	629.8	5421	54217	422

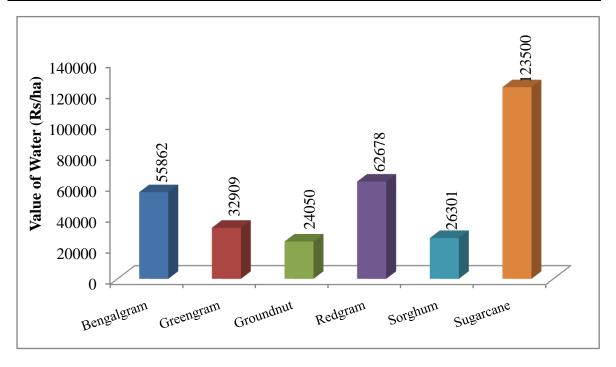


Figure 12: Ecosystem services of water supply in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

The main farming constraints in Kotanpalli Microwatershed to be found are less rainfall, lack of good quality seeds, lack of storage, damage of crops by wild animals and non availability of plant protection chemicals. Majority of farmers depend up on money lender of the sources of loan for purpose of crop production. Farmers to sell the agriculture produce through village market and the farmers getting the agriculture related information on newspaper. Farmers reported that they are not getting timely support/extension services from the concerned development department (Table 23).

Table 23: Farming constraints related land resources of sample households in Kotanpalli Microwatershed

Sl.No	Particulars Particulars	Per cent
2	Less Rainfall	100.0
3	Damage of crops by Wild Animals	50.0
4	Non availability of Plant Protection Chemicals	100.0
5	Source of loan	
	Bank	80.0
	Money Leander	20.0
6	Market for selling	
	Regulated	10.0
	Village market	90.0
7	Sources of Agri-Technology information	
	Newspaper	30.0
	Television	70.0

The findings of the study would be very much useful to the planners and policy makers of the study area to identify the irrationality in the existing production pattern and to suggest appropriate production plans for efficient utilization of their scarce resources resulting in increased net farm incomes and employment. The study also throws light on future potentialities of increasing net farm income and employment under different situations viz., with existing and recommended technology.